



2024/2025

**Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
(MTREF)**

Budget Document

March 2024

Table of Contents

ANNEXURE	
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	2
1.1 MAYOR’S REPORT	2
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	3
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	8
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	62
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	64
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	67
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	89
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	89
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	90
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	95
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	100
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	101
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	102
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	108
2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	110
2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	112
2.10 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPs – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS	118
2.11 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.
2.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	142
2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	156
2.14 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	159
2.15 MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	171

Annexure

Annexure A Detailed Capital Budget per project	
Annexure B Vacancy list	

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
BPC	Budget Planning Committee	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
CBD	Central Business District	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
CPI	Consumer Price Index	OP	Operational Plan
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	PHC	Provincial Health Care
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	PMS	Performance Management System
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
EE	Employment Equity	PPP	Public Private Partnership
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
EM	Executive Mayor	RG	Restructuring Grant
FBS	Free basic services	RSC	Regional Services Council
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
GDP	Gross domestic product	SAPS	South African Police Service
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
HR	Human Resources		
HSRC	Human Science Research Council		
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy		
IT	Information Technology		
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff		
kℓ	kilolitre		
km	kilometre		
KPA	Key Performance Area		
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		
kWh	kilowatt		
ℓ	litre		
LED	Local Economic Development		
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee		
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act Programme		
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
MM	Municipal Manager		
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee		
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act		
MSA	Municipal Systems Act		
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework		

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Executive Mayor's Report

The Ex-Mayor will table his report on a separate document at the Council meeting –
31 May 2024

1.2 Council Resolutions

The Council table the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2024/2025 and indicative budgets for the two projected outer years 2025/2026 and 2026/2027 as set out, subject to the following resolutions:

The Council, in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts the following resolutions.

1. The annual budget of the municipality for the 2024/25 financial year and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

- 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained on page 70.
- 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained on page 72.
- 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained on page 73 - 74; and
- 1.4 The Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained on page 75 - 76.

2. The financial position, cash flow budget, reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are noted as set out in the following tables:

- 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position as contained on page 77.
- 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in on page 79.
- 2.3 Reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained on page 80.
- 2.4 Asset management as contained on page 82 - 86; and
- 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement as contained on page 87 – 88...

3. The Council, in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) consider the tariffs with effect (billing) from 1 July 2024

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 3.1 The tariffs for property rates | – as set out on page 12. |
| 3.2 The tariffs for the supply of water | – as set out on page 13-14. |
| 3.2 The tariffs for electricity | – as set out on page 15-16. |
| 3.4 The tariffs for sanitation services | – as set out on page 17-18. |
| 3.5 The tariffs for solid waste services (Cleansing) | – as set out on page 18-19. |

4 The Council, in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) considered with effect (billing) from 1 July 2024 the tariffs for other services, as set out on page 20 to 62 respectively.

5. The capital projects to be financed from own funds (accumulated surplus) be implemented subject to the improvement of the cash flow position of the Municipality and subject to affordability

6. Revenue Enhancement Strategy be implemented to obtain collection rate of 80%. Submit quarterly reports to Council.
7. Schedule for Public Participation meetings be done via social media, website, pamphlets and notice in newspapers,
8. Fleet Committee be re-established
9. Capital budget of projects/items from own funding must be implemented in line with cash flow
10. The community be informed through email and social media of the Property Rates Policy, Indigent Policy, Tariff Policy and Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy.

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on non-core and 'nice to have' items.

Municipality will undertake various customer care initiatives to ensure that the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 126 and 128 was used to guide the compilation of the 2024//25 MTREF.

The challenges in preparing the 2024/2025 MTREF are as follows:

Infrastructure and capital items

- Ageing and poorly maintained water, electricity and roads infrastructure
- A lack of proper maintenance master plans and implementation thereof
- Limited capital projects that can be funded from own funds.
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing limited resources given the cash flow realities.
- Plant hire on a regular basis is costly and alternatives need to be explored – purchasing of own equipment (subject to affordability)

Increased costs and decreasing margins on trading activities.

- Increased prices of goods and services above the inflation rate
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity as well sewer treatment services as (due to tariff increases from Rand Water, Eskom and SASOL), which places constant upward pressure on service tariffs to the community,
- Declining profit margins on water and electricity(deficit)
- Tariffs are not cost reflective.
- Some private developments and industries receive services direct from Eskom and Rand Water with no direct benefit to the municipality.
- The need to reprioritize projects and expenditure within the existing limited resources given the cash flow realities.
- Tariffs of businesses and industries relating to waste and wastewater services

Irregular expenditure

- Expired tenders need to be regularized to avoid recurring irregular expenditure.

Staffing and personnel costs

- Wage increases above the inflation target (As per the Bargaining Council Agreement)
- Organisational review – process has commenced and not yet complete. This impacts on the critical vacancies and unfilled posts
- Post evaluation to address disparities on job and post levels.
- Overtime cost in certain departments appear to be too high – requires a minimization strategy.
- Lack of proper plan between filling of posts and trade of tools

Distribution losses

- Distribution losses - water and electricity require a minimization strategy that is practical and implementable.
- Illegal connections to be addressed and eliminated altogether.

Fleet Management

- Fleet management (Cost of repairs and fuel) - needs to be addressed.

Other matters

- Linking of each item to the IDP - the votes will reflect the link to IDP.
- Tariff applications and approvals be submitted timeously.
- Increase of revenue basis is limited.
- Changes in mSCOA and reporting

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2024/2025 MTREF:

- The 2023/24 Budget priorities and targets,
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals.
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity.
- Tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs.
- The water and electricity budget made provision for increase water distribution losses and electricity distribution unchanged (technical and non-technical losses).

Operating Budget (OPEX)

- Zero based budgeting and incremental budgeting was used, based on historical trends, plus inflation in line with Treasury guidelines.
- All increases more than the inflation rate have to be properly motivated.
- Projects identified and divided into different items such as
 - Public programs into projects and items
 - Repairs and maintenance into projects and items
 - Linkages to the IDP

Capital Budget (CAPEX)

- Division of Revenue Act was used to budget for CAPEX items.
- External funding not paid directly to the Municipality will not be reflected in the Budget unless written commitment is submitted.
- Projects requiring external approvals will not to be included without such approvals being obtained.
- Shifting of funds to be in line with the approved Virement Policy
- **Own funding to be in line with anticipated cash flows and affordability.**
- Own funding of capital projects **not to exceed the surplus on Operating Budget** before revenue from capital grants are considered.
- ***Implementation of Capital expenditure from the municipalities own funds will be subject to the actual cash flows and will have to be carefully managed to avoid making commitments that may not be affordable.***

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2024/2025 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2024/25 MTREF

	Adjustment Budget	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Operating revenue	1,947,075	1,983,603	2,072,196	2,171,618
Operating expenditure	1,763,160	1,849,624	1,849,396	1,809,225
Capital expenditure	160,568	156,492	127,867	143,233

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For the Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to broaden its revenue base. Strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs, unemployment and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices must be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

Cost cutting measures must also be implemented as per guidelines of National Treasury and implementation of Cost Containment Policy.

The Municipality's Revenue Strategy is underpinned by around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy.
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development.
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure an 80 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges.
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA).
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

- Tariffs to be aligned to inflation target, except where input cost for services are beyond the control of the municipality.
- Water and electricity losses (technical and non-technical)
- Historical debt collection rates considered in determining the collection rate.
- Establishment of an in-house debt management department
- Implementation of strict credit control measures
- Operation Patala must intensify.
- Formalising the informal settlements
- Reviewing the tax holiday incentives that were granted in the past.

The following table is a summary of the 2024/25 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source.

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement.

**FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
(revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	324 189	328 061	313 985	493 443	484 903	484 903	297 077	555 151	624 268	702 164
Service charges - Water	2	402 104	441 926	444 571	551 182	559 975	559 975	702 944	578 190	578 190	578 190
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	35 829	68 269	64 627	85 615	86 593	86 593	48 262	74 877	74 877	74 877
Service charges - Waste Management	2	35 300	41 960	52 466	43 671	30 383	30 383	36 439	45 811	48 056	50 410
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 245	6 922	5 855	23 882	24 148	24 148	3 472	26 123	26 124	26 135
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		31 400	51 553	84 090	45 600	108 522	108 522	73 263	108 522	108 522	108 522
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 045	5 160	13 829	5 054	11 367	11 367	7 489	11 367	11 367	11 367
Dividends		111	123	133	100	100	100	-	100	100	100
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 916	6 691	6 515	6 919	7 919	7 919	4 589	8 419	7 919	7 919
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue		146	239	159	290	290	290	56	304	319	319
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	214 081	211 196	211 327	234 276	221 391	221 391	149 266	253 556	253 556	253 556
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 307	4 285	2 898	4 296	4 296	4 296	241	4 507	4 719	4 719

Licences or permits		10	15	7	111	111	111	4	116	122	122
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		245 218	236 230	252 168	283 025	283 025	283 025	205 344	302 477	319 975	339 137
Interest		7 706	9 669	16 149	9 841	119 889	119 889	14 279	9 841	9 841	9 841
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue		-	2 245	3 770	2 519	4 165	4 165	2 776	4 243	4 243	4 243
Gains on disposal of Assets		247	-	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		194	15 736	11 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 319 049	1 430 281	1 484 086	1 789 824	1 947 075	1 947 075	1 545 503	1 983 603	2 072 196	2 171 618

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise nearly three quarters of the total revenue mix.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipt

	2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable Share	276,178	295,487	314,063	332,997	Allocated for Free Services
Financial Management Grant	2,750	2,700	2,700	2,700	Appointment of Interns and training Address audit findings IGG Support Payment of consultants – Asset Register
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	2,647	2,590	2,712	2,940	Project Management Unit Salaries
Extended Public Works Programme	950	1,200			Salaries for temporary staff
Total	282,525	301,977	319,475	338,637	

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were considered to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

Tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's expenditure and these tariffs are largely outside the control of the Municipality. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the Municipality's future financial position and viability.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, etc.

The current challenge facing the Municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the Municipality has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows.

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009. The Property Rates Policy of the Municipality is in keeping with the Circular 51. Tariffs must be in line with Government Gazette no 32061, Regulations on the Property Rates Act, 2004.

A new valuation roll will be implemented from 1 July 2025

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R35 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted in terms of the Municipality's own Property Rates Policy.
- Maximum of R50 subsidy is granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy and free basic service as per Council resolution.
- For pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons, *a maximum/total rebate of 30 per cent will be granted to owners of rate-able property if the total gross income does not*

exceed **R8 000** per month of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any. In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:

- The rate-able property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income.
 - The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension.
 - The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
 - The property must be categorized as residential.
- The Municipality may award up to 100 per cent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rate-able properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work, sports grounds used for purposes of amateur sport. The owner of such a property must apply to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such a grant.

Table 4 Comparison of proposed rates to levy for the 2024/2025 financial year.

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Industries	0,032142	0,033717
Businesses	0,021147	0,022183
Residential	0,010714	0,011239
Agricultural	0,002641	0,002770

The rebate allocated to approve indigents for Assessment Rates is **a maximum of** R50.00 per month. **For budget purposes the assumption was made that there will be 30 000 approved indigents registered by the end of the 2024/2025 financial year.**

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges regarding water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure that:

- Water tariffs must be fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion.
- A detail analysis of the cost of water must be done in the 2024/25 financial year.
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new reservoir construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability.

Rand Water has undertaken a critical assessment of its capital infrastructure. The assessment indicates that Rand Water's current infrastructure is unlikely to sustain its long-term ability to supply water and they had no other choice but to enter capital markets to raise funding for infrastructure upgrades, hence the significant increase in the bulk cost of water.

An approved indigent will receive 6kl of water free. The availability charge for water to approved indigent households will fully be subsidised.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

Table 5 Proposed Water Tariffs (excluding VAT)

<i>Availability Charges</i>	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
	R	
Churches	46,70	48,99
Businesses	184,84	193,90
Light Industries	239,53	251,27
Heavy Industries		
Up to 20 000 kl	310,92	326,16
Up to 40 000 kl	1 562,19	1 638,74
Above 40 000 kl	3 901,37	4 092,54
Residential		
Vacant stands	92,35	96,88
All other residential stands	28,16	29,54
Oranjeville		
Co-operatives	1 858,70	1 949,78

Water consumption tariff (VAT exclusive)

	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Domestic	<i>Rand / Kl</i>	
>0 up to and including 6 kl	10,46	10,97
>6 up to and including 12 kl	24,27	25,46
>12 up to and including 20 kl	28,02	29,39
>20 up to and including 30 kl	39,65	41,59
>30 up to and including 45 kl	48,80	51,19
>45 kl	55,46	58,18
Schools	33,56	35,20
State property (excl. residential properties)	33,56	35,20
Businesses	33,56	35,20
Light Industries	35,71	37,46
Heavy Industries	36,33	38,11

Guest houses are operated as businesses and are levied as businesses.

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

NERSA has announced the revised bulk electricity pricing structure. A 12,7 per cent increase in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities was used from 1 July 2024, as guided by National Treasury in MFMA Circular 126. The final percentage increase will be made available before the approval of budget – **confirmation from NERSA**.

It should be noted that the input costs are increasing at a higher rate than the rate of increases passed on to consumers. The declining margins will impact negatively on the budget of the municipality.

Free basic electricity is only given to registered indigents. Availability charges for electricity have also been introduced to all households from 1 July 2016. Approved indigent households are fully subsidised.

Approval will be obtained from Director Technical Services (Electricity department) for NERSA tariffs.

Table 6 Proposed Electricity Tariffs***Availability charges for Electricity (VAT exclusive)***

BASIC CHARGES	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Schools, Churches, Halls	323,08	338,91
Businesses, Offices, Hotels, clubs	317,87	333,45
Single phase	317,87	333,45
Three phases	285,20	299,17
Four meters	606,30	636,01
Bulk Supply >50Kva	646,77	678,46
Bulk Supply >11kW	626,62	657,32
Residential		
Vacant stands	164,35	172,40
Domestic only consumers conventional meters	96,32	101,04
Domestic only consumers that have prepaid meters	36,35	38,13

Consumption charges for Electricity (VAT exclusive)

Tariff (VAT exclusive)	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Domestic Off peak (September to May)	R1,5050/kWh R1,9585/kWh R2,7554/kWh R3,1792/kWh	R1,5787/kWh R2,0545/kWh R2,8904/kWh R3,3350/kWh
Domestic Peak (June, July, August)	R1,5780/kWh R2,1541/kWh R3,2432/kWh R3,6559/kWh	R1,6553/kWh R2,2597/kWh R3,4021/kWh R3,8350/kWh
Schools and churches	R3,0230/kWh	R3,1711/kWh
Business–Single Phase	R3,0014/kWh	R3,1485/kWh
Three Phase	R2,6687/kWh	R2,7995/kWh
Four Phase	R3,0299/kWh	R3,1784/kWh
Bulk >50kVA	R1,5997/kWh	R1,6781/kWh
Bulk > 11kVA	R1,5997/kWh	R1,6781/kWh
Demand > 50 KVA	R289,54/kVA	R303,73/kVA
Demand> 11 kVA	R279,98/kVA	R293,70/kVA
Street lightning	R2,9250/kWh	R,0683/kWh
Subject to NERSA approval		

It is also a recommendation by NERSA that a certain percentage of the revenue collected from the sale of electricity be utilized for the maintenance of the electrical network to ensure that it is maintained to the correct standard.

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

Sasol Chemical Industries operate the purification plant. The charges are based on the water influx. A detailed analysis of the cost of sanitation must be done.

Table 7 Proposed Sanitation Tariffs

Sanitation Tariffs (VAT exclusive)	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Domestic - Basic based on stand size	Increase 5.3%	Increase 4.9%
Residential vacant stand	19,56	20,52
Sasolburg		
Basic charges		
Heavy industry businesses	Actual cost by SCI plus 40%	Actual cost by SCI plus 40%
Additional		
Residential sewer	158,90	166,69
Business sewer	R8,73/kl as per 75% of water usage	R 9.16/kl as per 75% of water usage
Flats	11,87	12,45
2 nd Dwelling	158,90	166,69
Industries sewer	R8,73/kl as per 75% of water usage	R 9.16/kl as per 75% of water usage
Day schools and Crèches	54,43	57,10
Flats sewer	158,90	166,69
Add units flats	93,52	98,10
Suction tank per service	13,10	13,74
Oranjeville Business	161,21	169,11
Metsimaholo Businesses	161,21	169,11
Additional sewer		

Water borne sewer Oranjeville/Metsimaholo Basic sewer	109,62	114,99
Refengkgotso/Phomolong: Businesses Water borne sewer	161,21 109,62	169,11
Refengkgotso/Phomolong Bucket services system Rural areas: Suction Tank Services	48,06	50,41
Areas that are not included in the disestablished towns (No Rates Payable)		
Normal working hours	2 638,27	2 767,55
After hours	5 276,56	5 535,11
Areas with discounted rates:		
Normal working hours	2 638,27	2 767,55
After hours	5 276,56	5 535,11

Guest houses are levied at the same rates as business.

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

All residents in all areas receive a service once a week. The tariff must be uniform.

The waste tariff for business and light industries must be increase by more than 10%. Refuse is removed 5 days a week or 20 days a month (light industries) and 6 days a week or 24 days a month (business) per week.

The following table compares current and proposed tariffs payable from 1 July 2024:

Table 08 Proposed Waste Removal Tariffs (VAT exclusive)

	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Dwellings/Single flats	159,69	167,51
Joint flats (one service point)	159,69	167,51
Private Hostels	159,69	167,51
Businesses per point	329,44	345,58
Schools per point	329,44	345,58

Churches	159,69	167,51
Dumping ground: All tariffs for dumping is per cubic meter or part of cubic meter		
Industries and Contractors and		
	203,02	212,97
Garden Services	203,02	212,97
Approved indigents	FREE	FREE

Guest houses operate as businesses and are levied the same as businesses tariffs.

1.4.6 Sundry Tariffs

Table 9 Proposed Sundry Tariffs

That the following miscellaneous tariffs (**VAT exclusive**) be implemented from 1 July 2024.

Financial Services	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
New Consumers who move into municipal area		
Connection fee per meter:		
- Water	251,67	264,00
- Electricity	251,67	264,00
Delivery of warning notices	288,52	302,66
Non-payment fees for defaulters		
- Normal reconnection fee	532,82	558,93
- After hours' reconnection fee (additional)	395,93	415,33
- Reduce water supply	532,82	558,93
- Cut electric cable	641,28	672,70
- Remove electric cable	1 065,64	1 117,86
- Replace electric cable	1 065,64	1 117,86
- Final Notice Fee	152,69	160,17
~~- Dishonoured Cheques R/D (admin / bank fee)~~	~~472,80~~	~~495,97~~
- Dishonoured Credit cards (payment return by bank) ex. easy pay	472,80	495,97
Illegal Connection (Bypass/tampering of meters)		
Household (Water or Electricity) - First Offence	7 962,25	8 352,40
Household (Water or Electricity) - Second Offence	15 924,50	16 704,80
Household (Water or Electricity) - Third Offence	23 886,75	25 057,20

Household Illegal connection after disconnection (switch on of meter)	3 500,00	3 671,50
Business	42 737,06	44 831,18
Business Illegal connection after disconnection (switch on of meter)	6 853,98	7 189,83
Loss of units calculated for up to 1 year average plus tampering penalty		
Clearances and Valuation		
<i>Clearance certificates</i>		
Normal collection	320,11	335,80
Registered mail	366,44	384,40
Valuation Roll per Town (Residential Area) or part thereof	841,35	882,58
Valuation Roll electronic format	381,19	399,87
Valuation Objection Fee (only for review and appeal)	677,08	710,26
Valuation Certificate	244,30	256,27
Address list per 500 pages or part thereof	841,35	882,58
Search Fees	108,46	113,77
Other Fees		0,00
Testing of electricity meters	762,37	799,73
Replacement of padlock	532,82	558,93
Duplicate Accounts	18,95	19,88
Duplicate tenant's Accounts sent to owners	38,96	40,87
Duplicate IRP 5	42,12	44,18
Fee for block/unblock of Prepaid electricity meters	183,22	192,20
Replacement of prepaid card	95,82	100,52
Reprint of payslip		
Original payslip	12,64	13,26
Normal paper	5,27	5,53
Selling of wood (= LDV load)	167,43	175,63
Cutting of trees (per tree)	1 116,18	1 170,87
Threshold for indigent	2 x state old age pension plus R1500	2 x state old age pension plus R1500
Parking for Officials		

Single Parking in basement of Civic Centre	70,00	73,43
Share Parking in basement of Civic Centre	55,00	57,70
Shelter Parking in outside parking area	45,00	47,21
<u>Deposits</u>		
Flats/Town houses		
Owners (without pre-paid meters)	3 700,00	3 800.00
Owners (with pre-paid meter)	1 850,00	1 900.00
Where body corporate pay other services		
Houses		
with pre-paid meters	2 650,00	2 750.00
without pre-paid meters	5 300,00	5 400.00
Minimum Deposit charged when applying for clearance figures	5 300,00	5 400.00
Businesses		0,00
With pre-paid meters	5 300,00	6 000.00
Without pre-paid meters	10 600,00	12 000.00
based on twice monthly consumption		
based on the type of business		
Light Industries	Twice monthly consumption	Twice monthly consumption
based on twice the monthly consumption based on the type of business		
Heavy Industries	Twice monthly consumption	Twice monthly consumption
Government	Same as businesses	Same as businesses
Way leave application fees	0	R 10 000.00

Water, Electricity and Sewer connection tariffs increases

Connections to be done	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
SEWER		
100mm diameter -3m length	6 618,87	6 943,19
All other longer than 100mm diameter or longer than 3m	To be calculated	
Water		
15mm - 3m max	3 051,59	3 201,12
20mm - 3m max	3 586,52	3 762,26
80/20 COMBO meter	Cost plus 10 %	Cost plus 10 %
50/20 COMBO meter	Cost plus 10 %	Cost plus 10 %
40 mm	Cost plus 10 %	Cost plus 10 %
longer than 3m and domestic meters	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%
longer than 3m and larger meters	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%
Closing of network valves for water connections done by contractor at request of owner or when Council cannot execute work due to strikes or unavailability of meters		
	421,20	441,84
Water and Sewer - general		
Water and Sewer Road crossings (gravel)	7 794,31	8 176,23
Water and Sewer Road crossings	15 586,51	16 350,25
Relocating Water meters (labour only)	1 557,39	1 633,70
Stolen Water meter	Cost of Meter plus 20%	Cost of Meter plus 20%
Testing of water meters		
20mm to 50 mm size meters	Cost price plus 10%	Cost price plus 10%
All other to be calculated	Cost of plus 20%	Cost of plus 20%

New single-phase connection	7 882,82	8 269,08
Upgrading from 60 – 80 amperes	7 386,62	7 748,56
New three phase connection up to design load	8 513,12	8 930,26
New three phase connection larger than design load	Estimated cost plus network strengthening cost plus R1,205.16 / kVA	Estimated cost plus network strengthening cost plus R1,205.16 / kVA
Single phase prepaid meter	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20%
Three phase prepaid meter	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20%
Moving of kWh meter from house to stand boundary		
	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20%
Moving of connection	R2,651.45 (subject to change due to distance of the area)	R2,651.45 (subject to change due to distance of the area)
New ready board and keypad	2 907,54	3 050,01
Replacement of cable	Cost price plus 20% per meter	Cost price plus 20% per meter
Repair of cable (damaged by owner)	Cost price plus 20% per meter	Cost price plus 20% per meter
Temporary connection if service is available: Single Phase (max 60 amp)	Cost price plus 20% per meter	Cost price plus 20% per meter
Three phases (town houses)	Cost price plus 20% per meter	Cost price plus 20% per meter
Testing of kWh meter	718,91	754,14
Testing of prepaid meter	476,57	499,92
Damaged keypad prepaid meter	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20%
Damaged single phase prepaid meter	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20%
Damaged three phase prepaid meter	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20%
Damage relay	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20%
Cost of prepaid meter and relay for town houses	Cost plus 20%	Cost plus 20%
Cost for second electrical installation test (1 st free)	476,57	499,92
Replacement of broken or stolen ripple relay	Cost of relay and labour	Cost of relay and labour

Ripple relay	1 110,09	1 164,48
Ripple relay (damaged)	1 596,28	1 674,50
Network strengthening	1 186,38	1 244,51
Capital Contributions (once off payment)		
Water	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Per kilolitre day usage-supply	8 521,93	8 939,50
Residential per added building or unit		0,00
Low density	16 259,37	17 056,08
Middle density	12 173,73	12 770,24
High density	5 110,21	5 360,61
Guest houses and hotels: per room (existing developments consider in calculation) (normal household norm 1kl/day)	0,3 kl per room per day x kilolitre rate	0,3 kl per room per day x kilolitre rate
Sewer		
Per kiloliter day usage- effluent	9 131,62	9 579,07
Residential per added building or unit		
Low density	10 953,31	11 490,02
Middle density	9 131,62	9 579,07
High density	4 566,86	4 790,64
Unblocking of sewer		
Normal unblocking in the yard		
Unblocking with tree roots and foreign substances	Labour plus material cost on site	Labour plus material cost on site
Unblocking with repairs to the in-yard pipes		
Guest houses and hotels: treatment of sewer effluent. (normal household runoff norm 0.8kl/day)	0,25 kl per room per day x kilolitre rate	0,25 kl per room per day x kilolitre rate

<u>Printing price list - Technical Services</u>		
	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
PAPER		
A0	49,81	52,25
A1	25,39	26,63
A2	16,61	17,42
A3	4,89	5,13
A4	2,95	3,09
<u>Social Services</u>		
D P de Villiers Stadium	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Rental of halls		
Stadium Hall		
Resident: meetings	R342.00 per hour	R342.00 per hour
Non-Resident: meetings	R719.00 per hour	R719.00 per hour
Functions	972,97	1 020,65
Churches and schools	half price	half price
Deposit	842,40	883,68
Club complex Hall		
Resident: meetings	R 133,00 / hour	R 133,00 / hour
Non-Resident: meetings	R 254.00 /hour	R 254.00 /hour
Functions	530,71	556,71
Churches and schools	50% of R531	50% of R556,71
Deposit	884,52	927,86
Athletics		
Schools sport meeting		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	1 614,25	1 693,35
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	1 614,25	1 693,35
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	719,20	754,44
Then per half hour	205,34	215,40
Deposit	4 102,49	4 303,51
Non-Residents: (Invitational/Zones)		

Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	4 511,05	4 732,09
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	4 511,05	4 732,09
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	719,20	754,44
Then per half hour	210,60	220,92
Deposit	4 102,49	4 303,51
Provincial Meetings		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	5 926,28	6 216,67
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	5 926,28	6 216,67
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	719,20	754,44
Then per half hour	210,60	220,92
Deposit	3 759,21	3 943,41
Schools in Gauteng		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	5 926,28	6 216,67
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	5 926,28	6 216,67
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	719,20	754,44
Then per half hour	210,60	220,92
Deposit	3 759,21	3 943,41
Provincial Meetings		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	3 759,21	3 943,41
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	3 759,21	3 943,41
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	796,07	835,08
Then per half hour	221,13	231,97
National Meetings		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	7 397,33	7 759,80
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	7 397,33	7 759,80
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	552,83	579,92
Then per half hour	199,02	208,77
Deposit	4 090,91	4 291,36
Rental of Electronic Timing Equipment		
Electronic Timing Equipment per session	1 625,83	1 705,50
Training sessions		
Pre-determined practice periods		
Training at the stadium will only be allowed after payment of R280, 00 per annum as well as purchase of proxy card at R50, 00 per athlete training. Cards will only be sold to contributing schools/clubs/instances.		

Purchase card at R50.00 for student and other person.		
Pre –determined practice periods		
Trainer (5 and less athletes)	442 p/a	442 p/a
Trainer (6 to 20 athletes)	885 p/a	885 p/a
Trainer (21 and more athletes)	1,482 p/a	1,482 p/a
School Rugby, School league all rugby fields as available.		
Resident per session/season	486,49	510,33
Non-resident per session/season	719,20	754,44
Provincial Games	2,404 per day	2,404 per day
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	719,20	754,44
Then per half hour	210,60	220,92
Deposit	2 952,61	3 097,29
National and International Games	5 240,78	5 497,58
Soccer meetings (outside stadium)		
Resident per session/season	5 240,78	5 497,58
Non-resident per session/season	773,96	811,88
Soccer meetings (inside stadium)		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	1 304,67	1 368,60
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	1 304,67	1 368,60
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	719,20	754,44
Then per half hour	210,60	220,92
Cross Country		
A Field	906,63	951,05
Outside Field	486,49	510,33
Stadium Hall	1 316,25	1 380,75
Rental of stadium for Church service	2,953 p/d	
Deposit	3 638,12	3 816,39
Rental of stadium for non-sports related events		
Deposit	7 054,05	7 399,70
Dog show		
Resident per session	520,18	545,67
Non-resident per session	763,43	800,84
Deposit	8 458,75	8 873,23
Sasolburg show ground		
Cricket pitch (High Performance)		
Sports facilities		
Penny Heyns:		

29

School Galas		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	606,53	636,25
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	606,53	636,25
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	475,96	499,28
Then per half hour	199,02	208,77
Clubs/ Social clubs		
	R1 464,00	
Occasion	without touch pad	R1 464,00 without touch pad
Clubs/ Social clubs for Courts (soccer, Basketball, Netball and Volleyball)		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00		
Afternoon session 13: - 19:00	674,97	674,97
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	674,97	674,97
Then per half hour	475,96	475,96
	199,02	199,02
Training sessions		
	Training at the swimming pool will only be allowed after payment of R531,00per annum as well as purchase of seasonal tickets per participants	Training at the swimming pool will only be allowed after payment of R531,00per annum as well as purchase of seasonal tickets per participants
Pre-determined practice periods		
Cemeteries		
Zamdela: Adult: Resident	619,16	649,50
: Non resident	2 321,87	2 435,64
Children: Resident	486,49	510,33
: Non resident	1 957,53	2 053,45

31

Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	697,09	731,25
Extra hour	254,83	267,32
Kitchen use	254,83	267,32
Music/Jazz and others		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	1 304,67	1 368,60
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	1 304,67	1 368,60
Extra hour	353,81	371,15
Kitchen use	353,81	371,15
Training and Practice		
Seasonal meetings	1 393,12	1 461,38
Funeral service and memorial service		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	597,05	626,31
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	597,05	626,31
Extra hour	275,89	289,41
Kitchen use	287,47	301,56
Political meetings		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	353,81	371,15
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	353,81	371,15
Extra hour	122,15	128,14
Kitchen use	122,15	128,14
Season 2 meetings per month	719,20	754,44
Government structures		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	398,03	417,53
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	398,03	417,53
Extra hour	110,57	115,99
Kitchen use	110,57	115,99
Welfare		
Deposit		
Music/Jazz and others	2 852,58	2 992,36
All other	552,83	579,92
Moses Kotane Stadium - when applicable	Approved	Proposed
Rental of halls	2023/24	2024/25
Stadium Hall	MTREF	MTREF
Resident: meetings	358,02	375,56
Non-Resident: meetings	716,04	751,13
Functions	537,03	563,34
Churches and Schools	Half price	Half price

Political Rally	66 339,00	69 589,61
Athletics		
In-house school sport		
Morning	389,61	408,70
Afternoon	389,61	408,70
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	315,90	331,38
Then per half hour	136,89	143,60
Practice session		
Non Residents (Free State)		
Morning	779,22	817,40
Afternoon	779,22	817,40
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	315,90	331,38
Then per half hour	136,89	143,60
Schools in Gauteng		
Morning	905,58	949,95
Afternoon	905,58	949,95
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	315,90	331,38
Then per half hour	136,89	143,60
Provincial Meetings		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	2 506,14	2 628,94
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	2 506,14	2 628,94
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	315,90	331,38
Then per half hour	136,89	143,60
National Meetings		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	3 896,10	4 087,01
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	3 896,10	4 087,01
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	537,03	563,34
Then per half hour	136,89	143,60
Rental of Electronic Timing Equipment		
Electronic Timing Equipment per session	1 126,71	1 181,92

Soccer		
Soccer meetings (inside stadium)		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	315,90	331,38
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	315,90	331,38
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	315,90	331,38
Then per half hour	136,89	143,60
Rental of stadium for events	16 584,75	17 397,40
Deposit	7 739,55	8 118,79
Entrance income	15% of entrance fee minimum or R1 874,34	15% of entrance fee minimum or R1 874,34
Refundable damage fee	1 105,65	1 159,83
Schools	R3,53.70/ school/ season	
Other soccer games	15% of entrance fee minimum or R1 737.45	15% of entrance fee minimum or R1 737.45
Morning	368,55	386,61
Afternoon	368,55	386,61
Evening	368,55	386,61
Lights to switch on first 2 hours	305,37	320,33
Then per half hour	126,36	132,55
Practice inside stadium	R189,54/per hour	R189,54/per hour
Coaching development and soccer clinics	R157,95/ season twice weekly	R157,95/ season twice weekly
Practice outside fields	R189,54/per hour	R189,54/per hour
Schools	R157,95/ season twice weekly	R157,95/ season twice weekly
Social games	R189,54/per hour	R189,54/per hour
Other facilities	-	-
Netball/Basketball and Tennis	-	
Morning session	115,83	121,51
Afternoon session	115,83	121,51
Stadium Hall	-	

Sports clubs and cultural groups (by pre-arrangement)	189,54	198,83
Residents: Meetings	136,89	143,60
Non-residents: Meetings	684,45	717,99
Functions	515,97	541,25
Churches and schools	Half price	
Nonsporting events inside stadium	-	
Rental of stadium for events (pre- approve by MM)	77 395,50	81 187,88
Deposit for the events	33 169,50	34 794,81
Multipurpose Sports Centre Hall		
Church Service and meetings		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	763,43	800,84
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	763,43	800,84
Extra hour	122,15	128,14
Kitchen use	299,05	313,70
Music/Jazz and others		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	1 338,36	1 403,94
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	1 338,36	1 403,94
Extra hour	122,15	128,14
Kitchen use	365,39	383,29
Funeral service and memorial service		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	619,16	649,50
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	619,16	649,50
Extra hour	122,15	128,14
Kitchen use	299,05	313,70
Political meetings		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	398,03	417,53
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	398,03	417,53
Extra hour	122,15	128,14
Kitchen use	299,05	313,70
Season 2 meetings per month	719,20	754,44
Political Rally	98 771,40	103 611,20
Deposit	46 437,30	48 712,73
Government structures		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	398,03	417,53

Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	398,03	417,53
Extra hour	122,15	128,14
Kitchen use	299,05	313,70
Welfare	398,03	417,53
Deposit		
Music/Jazz and others	271 989,90	285 317,41
All other	522,29	547,88
Sports Facility		
Soccer/ Rugby and Cricket		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	232,71	244,11
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	232,71	244,11
Extra hour	122,15	128,14
Seasonal meetings	1 393,12	1 461,38
Kitchen	287,47	301,56
Netball/ Basketball and Tennis		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	243,24	255,16
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	243,24	255,16
Seasonal meetings	1 393,12	1 461,38
Extra hour	122,15	128,14
Kitchen	287,47	301,56
Schools		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	176,90	185,57
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	176,90	185,57
Extra hour	100,04	104,94
Kitchen	100,04	104,94
Indoor Games		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	287,47	301,56
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	287,47	301,56
Seasonal meetings	1 393,12	1 461,38
Extra hour	122,15	128,14
Kitchen use	287,47	301,56
Coaching development and practice		
Morning session 07:00 - 13:00	176,90	185,57
Afternoon session 13:00 - 19:00	165,32	173,42
Kitchen	287,47	301,56
Booking of 2 sports ground for events	5 868,37	6 155,92

Fire and Rescue	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Extinguishing of fires (excluding grass-bush and rubbish fires)		
Call out fee		
Industrial fire (High risk)	1 761,42	1 847,73
Industrial fire (Low risk)		
Residential		
Institutions	487,54	511,43
Public assembly	487,54	511,43
Commercial	487,54	511,43
Storage	487,54	511,43
Shack or Informal housing (Flat rate) all costs included		
Heavy motor vehicle fire	487,54	511,43
Motor vehicle, Motor bike, trailer with content		
Lamp or Electrical Poles (Council property excluded)	189,54	198,83
Transformers (Council property excluded)	487,54	511,43
Personnel (tariff per hour)		
Per Senior Officer	239,03	250,74
Per Officer	206,39	216,50
Per Senior Fireman	189,54	198,83
Per Fireman	157,95	165,69
(Times to be calculated from the time that the personnel left the Station until the fire has been reported as extinguished).		
Vehicles		

Per vehicle or per fire pump per hour or part thereof calculated from the time that the vehicle has left the Station until the fire has been reported extinguished.		
	637,07	668,29
Material used		
Real cost of the fire extinguishing material used to include VAT and as certified by the Chief Fire Officer plus 20%.		
Grass, bush and rubbish fires		
Rubbish Fires		
Bales of feed or Haystack (up to 50 cubic meters)	955,07	1 001,87
Bales of feed or Haystack (more than 50 cubic meters)	1 910,14	2 003,74
Personnel (tariff per hour)		
Per Senior Officer	239,03	250,74
Per officer	206,39	216,50
Per Senior Fireman	189,54	198,83
Per Fireman (Times to be calculated from the time that the personnel left the Station until the fire has been reported as extinguished)		
	157,95	165,69
Vehicles		
Per vehicle or per fire pump per hour or part thereof calculated from the time that the vehicle has left the Station until the fire has been reported extinguished.		
	637,07	668,29
Material used		
Real cost of the fire extinguishing material used to include VAT and as certified by the Chief Fire Officer plus 20%.		

Special services (Dangerous goods etc).		
Call out Fee	1 910,14	2 003,74
Personnel (tariff per hour)		
Per Senior Officer	313,79	329,17
Per officer	399,09	418,65
Per Senior Fireman	345,38	362,30
Per Fireman	283,26	297,14
Vehicles		
Where the services of a Fire Pump is needed (per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the vehicle left the station until the service is reported to be completed.		
	1 277,29	1 339,88
Per kilometre (Travelled to and from the time of pump per hour)	15,80	16,57
Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	209,55	219,82
Per Fire Hose (per hour of part thereof)	40,01	41,97
Per ladder used per call	206,39	216,50
Real cost (VAT) inclusive for consumable material used plus 20% as certified by the Chief Fire Officer.		
Protection services (Standby Services)		
Where the presence of the Fire Department is compulsory with Fire pump and crew, the company responsible for the situation will be liable for the account.		
Call out Fee	1 909,09	2 002,64
Personnel (tariff per hour)		
Per Senior Officer	487,54	511,43

Per officer	449,63	471,66
Per Senior Fireman	399,09	418,65
Per Fireman	313,79	329,17
Vehicles		
Where the services of a Fire Pump is needed (per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the vehicle left the station until the service is reported to be completed.	1 277,29	
		1 339,88
Per kilometre (Travelled to and from the incident per utility vehicle)	15,80	16,57
Per portable pump (Real working time of pump per hour)	206,39	216,50
Per Fire Hose (per hour of part thereof)	40,01	41,97
Per ladder used per call	206,39	216,50
Real cost (VAT) inclusive for consumable material used plus 20% as certified by the Chief Fire Officer.		
Filling of swimming pools and water tanks		
Hydrants must be within 90m from swimming or tank basic levy	399,09	418,65
Per Fire Hose per hour period or part thereof	40,01	41,97
Per Officer	206,39	216,50
Per Senior Fireman	189,54	198,83
Per Fireman	157,95	165,69
Per kilometre (calculated to and from the address per utility vehicle)	15,80	16,57
If a fire truck is required per hour or part thereof	637,07	668,29
The cost of the water as per ruling levy on residences on Sundays and Public holidays.		
Other Services		

Attendance of Fireman in terms of section 14 of the standard by-laws relating to Fire Brigade Services:		
Per entertainment, recreation meeting or other event provided that in the case of any variety entertainment or stage show conducted on school's premises or in a public hall in aid of school funds, no charges shall be charged for the attendance of a Fireman.	487,54	
		511,43
Per Officer (tariff per hour)	449,63	471,66
Per Senior Fireman (tariff per hour)	399,09	418,65
Per Fireman (tariff per hour)	313,79	329,17
Pumping of water from property:		
Light pump with a capacity of up to 1125 l/min per hour or part thereof	1 277,29	1 339,88
Medium pump with a capacity of up to 2250 l/min per hour or part thereof	1 348,89	1 414,99
Heavy pump with a capacity of up to 4500 l/min per hour or part thereof	1 421,55	1 491,21
Per Officer (tariff per hour)	399,09	418,65
Per Senior Fireman (tariff per hour)		
Per Fireman (tariff per hour)	368,55	386,61
	206,39	216,50
Using Compressor per hour or part thereof		
Per Officer (tariff per hour)	399,09	418,65
Per Senior Fireman (tariff per hour)	368,55	386,61
Per Fireman (tariff per hour)	206,39	216,50
Emergency Rescue unit per hour or part thereof		
Per Officer (tariff per hour)	347,49	364,52
Per Senior Fireman (tariff per hour)	368,55	386,61

Per Fireman (tariff per hour)	313,79	329,17
Any other duty not mentioned under item VI per hour or part thereto		
Where the services of a Fire pump is needed (per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the vehicle left the station until the service is reported to be completed).		
	1 277,29	1 339,88
Per kilometre (Travelled to and from the incident per utility vehicle)	15,80	16,57
Per Officer (tariff per hour)	399,09	418,65
Per Senior Fireman (tariff per hour)	359,07	376,66
Per Fireman (tariff per hour)	315,90	331,38
Firebreaks per hour or part thereof		
Where the services of a Fire pump is needed (per hour or part thereof calculated from the time the vehicle left the station until the service is reported to be completed).		
	871,88	914,60
Per Officer (tariff per hour)	637,07	668,29
Per Senior Fireman (tariff per hour)	399,09	418,65
Per Fireman (tariff per hour)	313,79	329,17
Special Service		
Refilling of cylinders (SCBA)	54,76	57,44
Issuing of Dangerous Goods Certificate	453,84	476,08
Issuing of Fire Certificate in business	453,84	476,08
Basic Fire Fighter Training	487,54	511,43
Renting of Lecture Room	554,93	582,12
Extra hour	162,16	170,11
Kitchen use	164,27	172,32

Traffic Services	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Abnormal loads escorts and excavations		
Per Officer (Per hour or part thereof)	214,50	225,01
Per Officer Overtime (Per hour or part thereof)	451,00	473,10
Sport Meetings		
Per Officer (Per hour or part thereof)	323,59	339,45
Per Officer Overtime (Per hour or part thereof)	450,16	472,22
Impounded Vehicles		
Hitching of vehicles	903,26	947,52
Towing of the vehicle	551,88	578,92
Tracing of the owner	1 269,50	1 331,71
Storage Fees (per day including first and last day)	145,10	152,21
Erection of posters DEPOSIT	425,20	446,03
COST PER POSTER	25,27	26,51
		0,00
Street Trading OUTSKIRTS	174,80	183,37
CBD	153,74	161,27
Events		
Per Officer (Per hour as part thereof)	320,43	336,13
Housing and Property Management Services (& Economic Development)	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Leases - General:		
- Rental arrangements as agreed per contract	Contractual Arrangements	Contractual Arrangements
	Status quo	Status quo

Leases:		
Sec 112(1)(d) &(e) MFMA Act 56 of 2003 Incentives to Entrepreneurs in Business Cubicles of approximately 70 m²	R1,11 m2 / p,m	R1,11 m2 / p,m
Leases:		
Sec 112(1)(d) &(e) MFMA Act 56 of 2003 Incentives to Entrepreneurs on Serviced Light Industrial Stands (Stand sizes differ – average approximately 350 m²)	R1,11 m2 / p,m	R1,11 m2 / p,m
Leases: Two Farmhouses (Mooirdraai) Incentive R1`000 pm since 2008 – Approximately 220 m² Each		
(Market Related Rent = R3`300.00 p.m.)	R1 853.28 p,m,	R1 853.28 p,m,
Leases: Cell phone Communication Towers (Vodacom, etc)	R5 528.25 p,m,	R5 528.25 p,m,
Leases: Crèche (Such as Erf 11711 Zamdela Ext 9)		
Market Related Rent for a similar crèche = R5`000 pm	R1 421.55 p,m,	R1 421.55 p,m,
Leases: Temporary allocation of land not exceeding 21 days (such Circuses / Churches for spiritual revivals / church outreaches)	R69,50 / day	R69,50 / day
For commercial use – entertainment event)	R1 105.65 p/day	R1 105.65 p/day
Unauthorised Land Use: Public Open Space / Community Facility / Business erven		
Social use (NPO) – Crèches, Churches, Place of Instruction		
	R547.56 p,m (0m² –	R547.56 p,m (0m² –

	500m ²)	500m ²)
Any commercial purpose	R1 105.65 p,m	R1 105.65 p,m
	(exceeding 501 m ²)	(exceeding 501 m ²)
Leases: Initiation Schools not exceeding 50days	R1 334.15 (fixed)Water provision to be agreed with Civil Engineering	R1 334.15 (fixed)Water provision to be agreed with Civil Engineering
Temporary leases for parking purposes on open portions of land	R31,59/per day per parking bay of 40 m ²	R31,59/per day per parking bay of 40 m ²
Leases: Cattle owners Leases - grazing	R397,00 p,m, per cattle owner	R397,00 p,m, per cattle owner
Deposit Payments at Hostels / Thembaletu		
The Council re-confirm that since September 1994 deposit payments was not a requirement and /or will not be a requirement for beneficiaries / tenants moving onto residential stands and / or into municipal dwelling / rental units , either:		
1 A rental deposit and / or		
2 Other deposit payments such as consumer services deposit payments		
Leases: Assisted Sub-Economic Rental Stock		
Six (6) semi-detached - / row houses in Sasolburg Extension 1 one and (1) house in Sasolburg Extension 19 reserved / earmarked as rental stock for the elderly, disabled and poor households restricted to households in the deep down-market range earning between R800.00 per month to R3,500.00 per month		

Market related rent for a similar house = R3100 pm		
Note: Pre-paid meters to be installed in ALL rental stock units to recover electrical services costs		
Erf 1499 Sasolburg Ext 1 (83 m²)		
Grobler 12 Sasolburg X 1		
Erf 1500 Sasolburg Ext 1 (83 m²)		
Grobler 14 Sasolburg X 1		
Erf 1501 Sasolburg Ext 1 (83 m²)		
Grobler 16 Sasolburg X 1		
Erf 1502 Sasolburg Ext 1 (83 m²)		
Philip Botha 2 Sasolburg X 1	Calculated at 20% of monthly household income implying that the average monthly rental should not exceed R615,00 per month (excluding consumer services) for qualifying beneficiaries	Calculated at 20% of monthly household income implying that the average monthly rental should not exceed R615,00 per month (excluding consumer services) for qualifying beneficiaries
Erf 1503 Sasolburg Ext 1 (98 m²)		
Philip Botha 4 Sasolburg X 1		
Erf 1504 Sasolburg Ext 1 (98m²)		
Philip Botha 6 Sasolburg X 1		
Erf 12884 Sasolburg Ext 1 (128 m²)		
Candlewood 6 Sasolburg X 19		
Leases: Thembaletu Hostel (141 x 101,02 m² units)		
Pre-paid meters to be installed in all rental stock units to recover electrical services cost		
Block A - 24 x units (shower & bath)		

Market Related Rent for three-bedroom units = R2`500 pm	1621.62 p.m	1621.62 p.m
Block B - 18 x units (shower & bath)	1621.62 p.m	1621.62 p.m
Market Related Rent for three-bedroom units = R2`500 pm		
Block C - 24 x units (shower)	1432.08 p.m	1432.08 p.m
Market Related Rent for two-bedroom units = R2`000 pm		
Block D - 18 x units (shower)	1432.08 p.m	1432.08 p.m
Market Related Rent for two-bedroom units = R2`000 pm		
Block E - 30 x units (shower)	1432.08 p.m	1432.08 p.m
Market Related Rent for two-bedroom units = R2`000 pm		
Block F - 9 x units (shower)	1432.08 p.m	1432.08 p.m
Market Related Rent for two-bedroom units = R2`000 pm		
Single Units - 18 x beds (6 x flats with 3 x bedrooms)	663.39 p.m	663.39 p.m
Market Related Rent for Bachelor Flats = R1`200 pm		
(Other)		
Tariffs are in accordance to size of the property		
(Tuck shop / Churches / others)		
(0m2 -25m2)	127.31 p.m	127.31 p.m
(26m2 – 80m2)	255.35 p.m	255.35 p.m
(exceeding 80m2)	295.16 p.m	295.16 p.m
Tuck shop / Churches (62 m²)	255.35 p.m	255.35 p.m
Tuck shop / Milk depot (13 m²)	127.31 p.m	127.31 p.m
Tuck shop / F Shai (22 m²)	127.31 p.m	127.31 p.m
Tuck shop / M Kok (22 m²)	127.31 p.m	127.31 p.m
Tuck shop / L Tau (22 m²)	127.31 p.m	127.31 p.m
Tuck shop / Dry Cleaners (37 m²)	127.31 p.m	127.31 p.m

Tuck shop / Hair Saloon (41 m²)	255.35 p.m	255.35 p.m
Tuck shop / Upholsterer (46 m²)	255.35 p.m	255.35 p.m
Tuck shop / Dressmaking (80 m²)	255.35 p.m	255.35 p.m
Tuck shop / Crèche (197 m²)	255.35 p.m	255.35 p.m
Tuck shop / Video Shop (207 m²)	295.16 p.m	295.16 p.m
Former kitchen/Hall per activity	295.16 p.m	295.16 p.m
Recycling Business	505.44 p/day	505.44 p/day
Themba lethu Community Hall	1573.18 p/day	1573.18 p/day
Themba lethu Lapa	394.88 p/day	394.88 p/day
Themba lethu Community	R132,68 p,day	R132,68 p,day
Job Establishment Office		
HOSTELS		
Market Related Rent for a similar Hostel Unit = R500.00 pm		
Hostel 1 = 317 units		
Hostel 2 = 330 units		
Hostel 3 = 389 units		
Hostel 4 = 112 units (In process of re-development to CRU`s - hereinafter)		
Phomolong = 14 units		
Hostel at Refengkgotso (Erf 842 From date of subdivision)		
- Fixed Hostel Rent / Tariff		
- Fixed Hostel Rent / Tariff for purposes of a maximum of 4 single persons sharing a rental unit, that each single should contribute individually and that the rental amount of R80.00 pm. plus water consumption calculated @ 30.00 p.m. be divided by the number of persons sharing / occupying the unit		
	R219,97 pm	R219,97 pm

Note: Pre-paid meters to be installed in ALL rental stock units to recover electrical services costs		
	R400.25 pm	R400.25 pm
CRU, s (Hostel 4 Zamdela) Phase 1 = 128 Units Phase 2 = 296 Units (Community Residential Units – Replacement of Hostel 4 Zamdela) Note: Pre-paid meters to be installed in ALL rental stock units to recover electrical services costs		
	Status Quo	Status Quo
	Rent determined by	Rent determined by
	MEC Human Settlement	MEC Human Settlement
	AS REPLACEMENT OF	AS REPLACEMENT OF
	RECOMMENDED TARIFFS	RECOMMENDED TARIFFS
Tenants in excess of R50`000 monthly income should NOT be considered for CRU`s and be accommodated conditional		
Bachelor	R 626,54 p,m	R 626,54 p,m
1 Bedroom self-contained	R 827.13 p,m	R 827.13 p,m
1,5 bedrooms	R 1,038.15 p,m	R 1,038.15 p,m

2 Bedroom interchangeable	R 1 334.15 p,m	R 1 334.15 p,m
2 Bedroom self-contained	R 1 334.15 p,m	R 1 334.15 p,m
Tenants in excess of R15`000 monthly income to pay a market related rent and tenant in excess of a threshold of R30`000 monthly income should NOT be considered for CRU`s and be accommodated conditional to vacate and be accommodated in facilities such as Themba lethu		
	R3 052.65 pm	R3 052.65 pm
(And / Or as amended by Provincial Government / MEC Human Settlements		
ASSET MANAGEMENT INCENTIVES		
(EXEMPTED ASSETS)		
Allocation of Stands to the Poor		
Allocation of municipal owned residential stands included the following:		
(a) (1) First time allocation of vacant stands		
(b) (2) Second allocation of abandoned stands		
(c) (3) Third confirmation and allocation of stands occupied		
(d) (4) Re-allocation of stands in Estate cases & identified vacant municipal erven declared as `abandoned / dead` property		
On date of application and submission of an approved IGG Registered Certificate - not older than 12 months – and for households within a threshold income not exceeding R3`000.00 p.m., NO payment will be required to a first-time allocation of a residential stand		

For income categories not exceeding a monthly income of R1`500.00 including the aged earning less than R3`500 pm an unrepeatable and one-time “allocation- / occupational land site fee”		
	121,10	127,03
For income categories exceeding R1501.00 not exceeding a monthly income of R3`500.00 an unrepeatable and one-time “allocation- / occupational land site fee”		
	364,34	382,19
For income categories from R3`501.00 not exceeding a monthly income of R7`000.00 an unrepeatable and one- time “allocation- / occupational land site fee” (FLISP)		
	730,78	766,59
For income categories from R7`001.00 not exceeding a monthly income of R15`000.00 threshold an unrepeatable and one-time “allocation- / occupational land site fee” (FLISP)		
	1 345,73	1 411,67
Exempted stands earmarked for housing delivery projects (RDP/BNG) for first time home owners and income categories not exceeding a monthly income of R3`500 pm		
	R1 160.41 per stand	
AUCTIONS: The Councils attorneys be given full power of attorney to act on behalf of the Council at the sale in execution of land / erven (public auction) of defaulter’s property and if stands are not bought to buy the properties on behalf of the Council		
	R12,11 / erf	R12,11 / erf
INCENTIVE LAND PRICES		
Business Erven		
Up to R8`000	R19,35/m ²	R19,35/m ²
R8001 to R12`000	R42,01/m ²	R42,01/m ²

R12`001 to R15`000	R56,86/m ²	R56,86/m ²
	R1 217.97 pm / subject to market valuation	R1 217.97 pm / subject to market valuation
Kiosk (CBD)		
Community Facility (Church) Erven	R9,85/m ²	R9,85/m ²
Residential Erven		
Up to R2`500	R3,47/m ²	R3,47/m ²
R2`501 to R5`000	R7,16/m ²	R7,16/m ²
R5`001 to R7`500	R16,53/m ²	R16,53/m ²
R7`501toR10`000	R23,17/m ²	R23,17/m ²
R10`001toR12`500	R35,80/m ²	R35,80/m ²
R12`501toR15`000	R42,12/m ²	R42,12/m ²
Exceeding R15`001	R55,81/m ²	R55,81/m ²
Servitudes over municipal owned land in terms of Sections 60 and 116 of Act 32 of 2000	R4 191,00/ Servitude	R4 191,00/ Servitude
Integrated Human Settlement Plan (IHSP)		
Hard Copies	463,32	486,02
(Per Chapter / Selection or in Whole)		
Electronic Format	132,68	139,18
Map Fragments (Inquiries for available data)		
Hard Copies	267,46	280,57
(A4 Format)		
Electronic Format	132,68	139,18
Application for identification of Corner Pegs / Erf Boundaries		
Informal Identification by means of General Plan Data	672,87	705,84

Formal Identification per SG Diagram	As per Quotation of Service Provider (Land Surveyor)	As per Quotation of Service Provider (Land Surveyor)
DEEDS OFFICE SEARCHES (Public / Private request on Ownership)	R36,86 / search	R36,86 / search
Attorneys, Notaries & Conveyancers (Inquiries for a certificate on occupational status of land (Sec 52(4) Act 4 of 1984)	R36,86 / search	R36,86 / search
LETTERS OF AUTHORITY (Application i.t.o Sec 18(3) of	Exempted	Exempted
Estates Act 66 of 1965 of occupational / ownership status)		
Confirmation of addresses by Housing	R27,38 per inquiry	R27,38 per inquiry
High Value Assets	Status Quo	Status Quo
	In excess of	In excess of
	R50 million	R50 million
THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDED AS SPLUMA GUIDELINE TARIFFS		
Urban Planning	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
SPLUMA Act		
<u>Category 1: Application Type</u>		
Township Establishment 0 - 500	4 653,78	4 867.85
	6 111,71	6392.84

501 - 1000		
1000 and more	7 222,93	7 555.18
Amendment of General Plan	1 666,81	1 743.48
Permanent closure of public open spaces (Street, Road Reserve, Open Space, Park)	6 389,51	6 683,42
Sasolburg Town Planning Scheme 1/1993 Amendments	6 389,49	6 683,41
Vaal River Guide Plan applications	2 778,04	2 905.83
Application for extension of boundaries of an approved township	4 167,08	4 358,77
Application for phasing of a Township	4 205,84	4 399,30
Preparation of a Town-planning Scheme on a township establishment application if prepared by Council	3 889,27	4 068.17
<u>Category 2: Application Type</u>	-	
Removal, amendment or suspension of restrictive title conditions	1 111,21	1162.32
Rezoning/De-zoning	3 333,65	3 487.00
Special Consent Use	1 666,81	1 743.48
Subdivision	1 111,21	1162.32
Per additional 5 th	93,02	97.30
Consolidation	1 111,21	1162.32
Per additional 5 th	93,02	97.30
<u>Additional Fees / Tariffs</u>		
Zoning Certificates	169,67	177,47
The withdrawal of an approved application for subdivision/consolidation	666,73	697.40
The amendment of the conditions on which the subdivision/consolidation was approved	722,28	755.50
The amendment of an approved consolidation or subdivision plan	722,28	755.50
Application for amendment of the conditions on which consent was given in terms of the Townships Ordinance and / or Act 4 of 1984 (Annexure F & Land Use Regulations)		

	666,73	697.40
Request for duplicate approval of any land use and land development application previously approved by the Municipality	722,28	755.50
Section 23 certificates (per certificate) for lodging of title deed with the Registrar of Deeds	389,05	406.50
Regulation Certificate: Subdivision / Consolidation (per subdivided portion)	389,05	406.50
Request for extension of time/validity period on approved land use and land development application	888,96	929.85
Appeal on decision	3 333,65	3 487.00
Building Line Relaxation	389,05	406.50
Servitude registration	884,52	925.21
Notarial tie registration	607,63	635.58
Consent application (Tuck shop)	333,35	348.68
Spatial Development Framework (SDF)	-	
Hard Copies	166,67	174,33
Electronic Format	83,32	87.15
Land Use Management- or Town Planning Scheme	-	
Hard Copies	333,35	349.20
Electronic Format	158,73	166.03
Fine- Conducting illegal land use without approved land use rights	R5 528.25 plus R552,83 monthly after a compliance notice had been issued provided that the maximum fine may not exceed R 21000,00 or 24 months imprisonment or both,	R5 528.25 plus R552,83 monthly after a compliance notice had been issued provided that the maximum fine may not exceed R 21000,00 or 24 months imprisonment or both,

Fine- Building without approved land use rights	R5 775.92 plus R577,60 monthly after a compliance notice had been issued provided that the maximum fine may not exceed R 21 000,00- or 24-months imprisonment or both,	R5 775.92 plus R577,60 monthly after a compliance notice had been issued provided that the maximum fine may not exceed R 21 000,00- or 24-months imprisonment or both,
<u>Building Plan Fees / Tariffs</u>		
Building Plan: Approval Fee	<i>R469,90 / application</i>	R491,52 / application
	<i>R31,83 / 10m2 for the</i>	R33.29 / 10m2 for the
	<i>first 1`000m2</i>	first 1`000m2
	<i>R30,54/ 10m2 for the following 1`000m2 – namely 1`001 to</i>	R31.94/ 10m2 for the following 1`000m2 – namely 1`001 to
	<i>2`000m2</i>	2`000m2
	<i>R21,59 / 10m2for the following 1`000m2 – namely 2`001m2 to</i>	<i>R22,58 / 10m2for the following 1`000m2 – namely 2`001m2 to</i>
	<i>4000m2</i>	<i>4000m2</i>
Site Development Plans (SDP)	1 417,56	1 482.18
Internal alterations on building plans	458,99	670.12
Swimming pools	458,99	670.12
Shade nets	458,99	670.12
Boundary walls	458,99	670.12
Permits	458,99	670.12
Signage	458,99	670.12
Inspection fee (farms / plots)	740.00	808,08
Building clause certificates	458,99	670.12

Billboards (Contracts)	71,07	74.34
Demolition certificate	1 202,61	1257.93
Unauthorized building, worked stopped on instruction ("as built fees")	2 264.26	2 368.14
If building occupied prior to receiving Occupational Certificate	2058.42	2153.10
Extension of approved building plan (for example approved building plan validity. Extensions must be applied for prior to lapse. 50% of the current applicable building plan fees (maximum 12 months)	50% of building fees	50% of building fees
fine Building rubble on side walk.		R500 daily until rubble is removed
Provisional Occupational certificate		5 500.00
Erection of building in contravention of the conditions of Act 103 of 1977 (Building regulation)	R331,00 daily (Unless evidence is provided that the amended	R380 .00 daily (Unless evidence is provided that the amended
	building plan is approved)	
Deviating from approved building plan	R331,00 daily (Unless evidence is provided that the amended building plan is	R380.00 daily (Unless evidence is provided that the amended (building plan is approved)
	approved)	
Failure to comply with the notice in terms of Regulation A25	R331,00 daily (Unless evidence is provided that the amended building plan is	R380.00 daily (Unless evidence is provided that the amended (building plan is approved)
	approved)	

Economic Development	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Containers at Zamdela Taxi Rank	R161,00 p,m,	R161,00 p,m,
LED Strategy		
Hard Copies		
(Per Chapter / Selection or in Whole)	R442,00 p,m,	R442,00 p,m,
Electronic Format	R121,00 p,m,	R121,00 p,m,
Application for SMME / Corporate Promotions	R121,00 p,m,	R121,00 p,m,
DAY VISIT ORANJEVILLE AND DENEYSVILLE	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Season tickets (only residents)	R175,00 per annum/motor vehicle/	R175,00 per annum/motor vehicle/
(Excluding public holidays)	motorcycle powerboat	motorcycle powerboat
	R170,00/ second motor vehicle/ motorcycle	R170,00/ second motor vehicle/ motorcycle
Season ticket holders		
	Free (Once off annual pay-out)	Free (Once off annual pay-out)
	(vehicle & 5 passengers, 1 visit per day	(vehicle & 5 passengers, 1 visit per day
Entrance fees		
(Day visits)		
(Excluding public holidays)		

Pensioners (age 60 years)	R84,00 for 1 ticket per family (one car allowed & 1 pass a day)	R84,00 for 1 ticket per family (one car allowed & 1 pass a day)
Metsimaholo workers and Councillors with proof	R105,00 for 1 ticket per family (one car allowed & 1 pass a day)	R105,00 for 1 ticket per family (one car allowed & 1 pass a day)
Employee Seasonal ticket	R112,00 per annum	R112,00 per annum
Metsimaholo workers and Councillors with proof	vehicle/	vehicle/
(Pass excludes public holidays)	motorcycle/ powerboat	motorcycle/ powerboat
	R90,00/ second motor vehicle/ motorcycle/powerboat	R90,00/ second motor vehicle/ motorcycle/powerboat
	(One pass/visit per day for each vehicle/powerboat/ motorcycle)	(One pass/visit per day for each vehicle/powerboat/ motorcycle)
Entrance fees (Day visitors)		
· Entrance fee per person	R45 per person per day	R45 per person per day
· Entrance fee per car	R45 per car per day	R45 per car per day
· Entrance fee per boat	R48 per boat per day	R48 per boat per day
· Entrance fee per (2–6-year-olds) family only	Free child 2-6 years per day	Free child 2-6 years per day

· Groups (2-6 years)	R21 per child 2-6 years per day	R21 per child 2-6 years per day
· Groups (7-14 years)	R32,00 per child 7-14 years per day	R32,00 per child 7-14 years per day
	Discount on tariffs approved by Director LED & Planning using	Discount on tariffs approved by Director LED & Planning using
Entrance fee for group bookings of more than 50 people	his/her discretion (prior arrangements)	his/her discretion (prior arrangements)
Local schools	R32 per person/student	R32 per person/student
	352,76	352,76
Caravan and tent sites without Power	(R416 VAT inclusive)	(R416 VAT inclusive)
Season ticket holders		
(Pass excludes public holidays)	(Once off annual pay- out)	(Once off annual pay- out)
	(vehicle, caravan & 5 passengers,1 visit per day)	(vehicle, caravan & 5 passengers,1 visit per day)
	1st day is free	1st day is free
	2nd day or more days the daily entrance fee of R221 will apply	2nd day or more days the daily entrance fee of R221 will apply
Caravan and tent sites without Power		
· Caravan and tent sites without power	R221,00 per day	R221,00 per day
sockets/not exceed 4 people	without power	without power

Seasonal Tickets:	R400,00/ annum per	R400,00/ annum per
· Non-Residents/	Motor vehicle/motorcycl e/ powerboat	Motor vehicle/motorcycle/ powerboat
· Non-residents registered power boat/		
caravan owners:	R337,00/second vehicle/motorcycl e/	R337,00/second vehicle/motorcycle/
	Powerboat	Powerboat
Rental of resort for event	R83,503 per event	R83,503 per event
(Excluding public holidays)		
Deposit for event	R41 751 per event	R41 751 per event
LOCAL BUSINESS SEASONAL TICKETS		
(Oranjeville and Deneysville		
Season tickets (local businesses)	Pack of 10 seasonal tickets at R174.89 each per annum	Pack of 10 seasonal tickets at R174.89 each per annum
(Pass excludes public holidays)	1 748,00	1 748,00
	(R1900,00) VAT	(R1900,00) VAT
	inclusive and school holidays)	inclusive and school holidays)
	(Once off annual pay- out)	(Once off annual pay- out)
	(1 vehicle & 5 passenger per day visit)	(1 vehicle & 5 passenger per day visit)
	(1 pass/visit per day per ticket number)	(1 pass/visit per day per ticket number)

Highveld Gardens	Approved 2023/24 MTREF	Proposed 2024/25 MTREF
Entrance fees (Day visitors)		
Entrance fee per person	R45 per person per day (R50 inclusive)	R45 per person per day (R50 inclusive)
Entrance fee per car- kids with family is free	R36 per car per day (R40 inclusive)	R36 per car per day (R40 inclusive)
· Groups (2-5 years)	Free child 2-5 years per day (with Family)	Free child 2-5 years per day (with Family)
· Groups (2-5 years)	R18 per child 2-5 years per day (R20 inclusive)	R18 per child 2-5 years per day (R20 inclusive)
· Groups (6-14 years)	R27,00 per child 6-14 years per day (R30 inclusive)	R27,00 per child 6-14 years per day (R30 inclusive)
Residents only	R175,00 per annum	R175,00 per annum
Entrance fees (Day visit)	(Once off annual pay- out)	(Once off annual pay- out)
Season ticket holders	(One access per family/	(One access per family/

(Pass excludes public holidays)	one car allowed & 1 pass per day)	one car allowed & 1 pass per day)
Metsimaholo workers and Councillors with the proof	R105,00 for 1 ticket per family	R105,00 for 1 ticket per family
(Pass excludes public holidays)	(one car allowed & 1 pass a day)	(one car allowed & 1 pass a day)
Lapa		
With shelter per function Party	694,98	694,98
Wedding	1 158,30	1 158,30
Church	579,15	579,15
Schools	579,15	579,15
Meetings	300,11	300,11
Crèche	221,13	221,13

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2024/25 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue)
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA.
- Zero based budgets and incremental method based on historical information, plus inflation in line with Treasury guidelines.
- All increases more than the inflation to be properly motivated.
- The filling of vacancies should support challenges identified and key priorities as adopted at the strategic workshop. The organisational structure is in the process of being revised. The evaluation of jobs must also be addressed to minimize disparities and grievance raised by employees.
- mSCOA implemented from 1 July 2017
- Changes on mSCOA from 1 July 2021 – **Version 6.8 was used for the preparation of the budget.**

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2024/25 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 10 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

**FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
(revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	331 982	335 632	343 020	450 539	455 480	455 480	252 625	468 542	468 534	468 362
Remuneration of councillors		19 380	19 384	19 947	21 705	26 333	26 333	15 058	26 334	26 345	26 345
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	311 989	333 806	338 622	403 671	403 671	403 671	236 290	443 353	443 353	403 671
Inventory consumed	8	3 060	159 229	7 880	245 050	245 050	245 050	137 664	253 709	253 709	-
Debt impairment	3	110 595	342 903	411 173	284 001	284 001	284 001	213 001	299 328	299 328	299 328
Depreciation and amortisation		124 139	72 789	99 005	90 287	90 287	90 287	55 476	110 501	110 639	110 501
Interest		759	9 354	13 268	5 391	5 391	5 391	6	5 660	5 660	5 660
Contracted services		73 802	74 647	75 438	121 356	136 770	136 770	68 631	133 674	133 455	133 391
Transfers and subsidies		98	334	257	379	787	787	204	833	683	633
Irrecoverable debts written off		12 033	15 669	6 549	11 244	11 244	11 244	4 339	-	-	-
Operational costs		53 020	49 703	47 630	61 631	70 507	70 507	41 911	72 402	72 400	72 337
Losses on disposal of Assets		2 011	1 043	15 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		127	466	555	33 640	33 640	33 640	-	35 288	35 288	35 288
Total Expenditure		1 042 993	1 414 960	1 378 376	1 728 893	1 763 160	1 763 160	1 025 206	1 849 624	1 849 396	1 555 516

1.5.1 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services, the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy. It is anticipated that there would 13 000 indigent households during the 2024/2025 financial year.

The threshold to qualify as indigent is that the household income does not exceed two times the state old age pension plus R1 500.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital Expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 11 2024/2025 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	535	100	700	700	–	700	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		350	3 124	556	5 330	3 330	3 330	239	4 380	4 380	4 380
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	368	–	3 500	3 410	3 410	34	2 291	–	–
Vote 04 - Social Services		7 305	7 115	4 478	29 556	11 911	11 911	781	11 054	7 441	7 646
Vote 05 - Technical Services		39 564	147 286	133 406	169 490	140 915	140 915	30 819	137 766	115 046	130 208
Vote 06 - Financial Services		–	–	–	272	302	302	–	302	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development and Planning		–	–	–	544	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 874	156 492	127 867	143 233
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development and Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 874	156 492	127 867	143 233
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		350	3 493	974	12 702	11 942	11 942	341	11 873	5 380	5 380
Executive and council		–	–	535	100	700	700	67	700	–	–
Finance and administration		350	3 493	439	12 602	11 242	11 242	274	11 173	5 380	5 380
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		5 294	7 115	4 401	8 170	5 911	5 911	781	5 054	2 441	2 646
Community and social services		431	5 950	4 092	–	948	948	781	143	–	–
Sport and recreation		4 861	715	–	5 027	4 283	4 283	–	4 231	2 441	2 646
Public safety		1	450	309	2 599	680	680	–	680	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	544	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		10 804	26 209	25 147	60 824	49 913	49 913	14 016	26 324	2 536	19 464
Planning and development		–	–	117	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		10 804	26 209	25 030	60 824	49 913	49 913	14 016	26 324	2 536	19 464
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		30 770	121 077	108 453	127 096	92 802	92 802	16 804	113 242	117 511	115 743
Energy sources		9 356	28 531	35 359	46 824	46 030	46 030	7 719	35 684	10 000	10 000
Water management		8 352	6 907	19 676	33 682	29 515	29 515	8 640	15 195	24 323	3 670
Waste water management		11 052	85 640	53 342	24 661	11 258	11 258	445	56 363	78 188	97 073
Waste management		2 011	–	77	21 930	6 000	6 000	–	6 000	5 000	5 000

Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 941	156 492	127 867	143 233
Funded by:											
National Government		43 394	141 806	136 353	109 690	94 796	94 796	31 516	93 796	117 487	132 853
Provincial Government		-	763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		1 765	11 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Transfers recognised - capital	4	45 159	154 451	136 353	109 690	94 796	94 796	31 516	93 796	118 487	133 853
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	38 172	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2 059	3 443	2 622	60 930	65 772	65 772	425	62 696	9 380	9 380
Total Capital Funding	7	47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 941	156 492	127 867	143 233

Conditional Grants

Project Name	Funding source	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Refengkgotso/Deneysville: Construction of Sports Complex (MIS215549)	MIG	R2 330 595,00	R1 493 985,41	
Zamdela: Construction 2.1km paved roads and storm water Drainages Phase 2 (Ward 8) (MIS:422185)	MIG	R2 073 940,11		
Zamdela: Upgrading of rusted galvanized water pipes to Upvc Ward 09 (MIS:422232)	MIG	R14 295 410,35	R24 322 610,82	R3 669 969,96
Gortin: Construction of 2000 toilet structures Phase 1 (MIS:460855)	MIG	R25 322 404,58	R15 756 273,33	
Refengkgotso/Deneysville: Construction of Sports Complex Phase 2	MIG	R0,00	R946 724,59	R2 645 685,00
Refurbishment of Oranjeville WTW Abstraction point	MIG	R5 179 100,00	R6 470 900,00	
Mooirdraai: Construction of 1.0km paved road and storm water drainage in Ward 23	MIG	R0,00		R11 000 000,00
Themba Khubeka: Construction of 1.0km paved road and storm water drainage in Ward 20	MIG	R0,00	R2 535 605,85	R8 464 394,15

Gortin: Construction of 2000 toilet structures Phase 2	MIG	R0,00		R30 073 300,89
Themba khubeka electrification	INEP			
Mooindraai Electricication	INEP	R10 234 000,00	R10 000 000,00	R10 000 000,00
Oranjeville water Treatment Plant Phase 2	WSIG	R23 361 000,00	R2 471 138,00	
Denneysville Outfall Sewer	WSIG	R1 000 000,00	R23 489 862,00	R1 000 000,00
Oranjeville water Treatment Plant Phase 3	WSIG	0	0	R26 000 000,00
Oranjeville Wastewater Treatment Plant	RBIG	0	R30 000 000,00	R40 000 000,00

1.7 Annual Budget Tables

The pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of Section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2024/25 budget.

Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes on the facing page.

Table 12 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Financial Performance										
Property rates	214 081	211 196	211 327	234 276	221 391	221 391	149 266	253 556	253 556	253 556
Service charges	797 422	880 216	875 649	1 173 911	1 161 853	1 161 853	1 084 723	1 254 029	1 325 391	1 405 640
Investment revenue	3 045	5 160	13 829	5 054	11 367	11 367	7 489	11 367	11 367	11 367
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	245 218	236 230	252 168	283 025	283 025	283 025	205 344	302 477	319 975	339 137
Other own revenue	59 283	97 479	131 114	93 557	269 440	269 440	98 680	162 175	161 907	161 918
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 319 049	1 430 281	1 484 086	1 789 824	1 947 075	1 947 075	1 545 503	1 983 603	2 072 196	2 171 618
Employee costs	331 982	335 632	343 020	450 539	455 480	455 480	252 625	468 542	468 534	468 362
Remuneration of councillors	19 380	19 384	19 947	21 705	26 333	26 333	15 058	26 334	26 345	26 345
Depreciation and amortisation	124 139	72 789	99 005	90 287	90 287	90 287	55 476	110 501	110 639	110 501
Interest	759	9 354	13 268	5 391	5 391	5 391	6	5 660	5 660	5 660
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	315 049	493 035	346 502	648 720	648 720	648 720	373 954	697 061	697 061	403 671
Transfers and subsidies	98	334	257	379	787	787	204	833	683	633
Other expenditure	251 587	484 432	556 375	511 872	536 162	536 162	327 882	540 693	540 472	540 345
Total Expenditure	1 042 993	1 414 960	1 378 376	1 728 893	1 763 160	1 763 160	1 025 206	1 849 624	1 849 396	1 555 516
Surplus/(Deficit)	276 056	15 322	105 711	60 931	183 916	183 916	520 298	133 978	222 800	616 102
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	49 110	77 712	101 507	100 690	94 796	94 796	31 757	83 796	87 487	92 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1 765	97 593	43 043	9 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	40 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	326 931	190 626	250 261	170 621	278 712	278 712	552 055	217 775	340 287	748 955
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	326 931	190 626	250 261	170 621	278 712	278 712	552 055	217 775	340 287	748 955
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 941	156 492	127 867	143 233
Transfers recognised - capital	45 159	154 451	136 353	109 690	94 796	94 796	31 516	93 796	118 487	133 853
Borrowing	-	-	-	38 172	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 059	3 443	2 622	60 930	65 772	65 772	425	62 696	9 380	9 380
Total sources of capital funds	47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 941	156 492	127 867	143 233

Financial position										
Total current assets	1 693 547	2 823 031	2 684 247	1 158 204	1 158 204	1 158 204	1 973 754	1 211 568	1 211 568	1 669
Total non current assets	1 409 197	1 566 730	1 640 248	2 005 987	2 114 348	2 114 348	1 616 713	1 988 460	1 998 328	143 233
Total current liabilities	1 144 098	1 334 239	1 215 736	1 115 556	1 115 556	1 115 556	1 362 526	1 218 677	1 218 677	-
Total non current liabilities	146 287	140 603	60 688	285 477	285 477	285 477	60 688	340 205	340 205	-
Community wealth/Equity	1 634 487	1 680 374	1 858 420	1 764 826	1 872 916	1 872 916	2 166 530	1 626 978	1 749 491	748 955
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(334 769)	40 987	53 280	360 482	360 482	360 482	(87 268)	290 827	291 489	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(47 173)	(156 084)	(140 784)	(183 237)	(183 237)	(183 237)	(16 066)	(55 403)	(56 065)	45
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(493)	(38)	39 947	39 947	39 947	977	49 423	49 423	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(334 541)	(64 615)	29 937	317 511	317 511	317 511	(102 357)	288 307	573 155	573 200
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	491 956	1 553 031	1 526 430	133 999	133 999	133 999	102 534	207 659	207 659	-
Application of cash and investments	129 987	107 846	399 413	179 302	175 700	175 700	(8 684)	76 517	90 092	-
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	361 969	1 445 185	1 127 017	(45 304)	(41 702)	(41 702)	111 218	131 142	117 567	-
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 072 785	1 181 935	1 281 807	1 669 575	1 777 936	1 777 936		1 652 048	1 661 916	143 233
Depreciation	124 139	72 789	99 005	90 287	90 287	90 287		110 501	110 639	110 501
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	6 690	16 108	32 528	81 727	62 468	62 468		82 713	59 755	33 670
Repairs and Maintenance	22 342	52 433	29 613	60 542	60 683	60 683		68 309	68 303	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	53 010	50 599	33 670	142 300	142 300	142 300		149 912	153 242	82 618
Revenue cost of free services provided	34 014	39 673	47 261	150 255	150 255	150 255		163 949	163 949	163 949
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	-	-	2	2	2		2	2	-
Energy:	40	-	-	41	41	41		41	41	-
Refuse:	30	-	-	76	76	76		76	76	-

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating revenue and expenditure, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF.
 - Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which the following:
 - Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget.
 - Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
 - Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. If the municipality's cash flow is positive and is improving, it indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget. Capital from own funding (accumulated surplus) will only be used based on the availability of cash.
- Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free

Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

5. Table 13 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		193 334	194 282	241 458	248 532	259 623	259 623	287 926	303 727	322 661
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		193 334	194 282	241 458	248 532	259 623	259 623	287 926	303 727	322 661
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		245 125	247 433	250 742	274 143	373 454	373 454	286 007	286 335	286 551
Community and social services		1 538	4 346	8 697	728	1 626	1 626	730	730	730
Sport and recreation		5 245	3 486	242	2 639	2 889	2 889	2 792	2 902	3 117
Public safety		5 197	6 933	3 861	4 944	4 944	4 944	5 172	5 391	5 392
Housing		233 144	232 667	237 943	265 833	363 996	363 996	277 313	277 313	277 313
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		17 607	36 457	45 965	29 301	29 964	29 964	6 317	6 902	24 058
Planning and development		3 072	3 211	3 130	4 298	4 298	4 298	4 241	4 363	4 591
Road transport		14 535	33 246	42 834	25 003	25 666	25 666	2 077	2 539	19 467
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		913 859	1 127 414	1 090 472	1 347 538	1 378 830	1 378 830	1 487 149	1 592 719	1 671 202
Energy sources		344 184	375 251	367 425	540 459	537 103	537 103	588 359	657 798	735 693
Water management		449 956	500 977	513 336	610 564	654 391	654 391	675 652	685 853	665 200
Waste water management		63 032	185 144	137 669	129 830	128 752	128 752	147 943	171 888	190 773
Waste management		56 687	66 042	72 041	66 684	58 583	58 583	75 196	77 180	79 535
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 369 924	1 605 586	1 628 637	1 899 514	2 041 871	2 041 871	2 067 399	2 189 683	2 304 471
Expenditure - Functional	-									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		274 816	237 019	249 195	216 305	246 696	246 696	290 908	290 975	290 644
Executive and council		50 217	46 565	51 862	51 634	73 456	73 456	64 194	64 155	64 183
Finance and administration		221 783	187 532	194 235	164 070	172 682	172 682	226 009	226 103	225 733
Internal audit		2 816	2 922	3 098	601	559	559	706	717	728
<i>Community and public safety</i>		84 760	161 505	168 815	192 810	192 339	192 339	220 547	220 348	219 520
Community and social services		5 406	4 512	4 797	7 414	8 194	8 194	8 671	8 372	8 382
Sport and recreation		33 383	33 639	33 318	42 744	43 630	43 630	54 183	53 794	53 906
Public safety		47 345	48 893	48 504	65 250	63 131	63 131	65 778	66 269	65 318
Housing		(1 373)	74 461	82 197	77 403	77 384	77 384	91 914	91 914	91 914
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		68 856	66 840	85 294	84 828	86 012	86 012	90 983	90 871	91 549
Planning and development		15 355	14 748	27 093	20 426	19 680	19 680	20 113	20 001	20 679
Road transport		53 501	52 092	58 201	64 403	66 332	66 332	70 870	70 870	70 870
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		823 882	1 004 764	1 075 367	1 230 777	1 233 734	1 233 734	1 246 447	1 246 473	1 197 576
Energy sources		336 951	412 779	421 463	551 002	555 884	555 884	599 104	599 104	559 402
Water management		385 273	462 521	495 637	492 748	493 301	493 301	441 530	441 530	432 310
Waste water management		57 963	61 278	68 995	108 972	105 519	105 519	121 071	121 071	121 065

Waste management		43 694	68 186	89 271	78 056	79 030	79 030	84 742	84 768	84 799
<i>Other</i>	4	2 535	3 862	3 763	6 162	6 145	6 145	6 357	6 357	6 357
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 254 850	1 473 990	1 582 434	1 730 883	1 764 926	1 764 926	1 855 242	1 855 024	1 805 646
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		115 074	131 596	46 202	168 631	276 945	276 945	212 157	334 659	498 825

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4 before capital grants.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water, Waste management and Wastewater Management
4. This function to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for re-evaluating the function's tariff structure.
5. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Financial Services.

Table 14 MBRR TableA3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		2 161	3 320	2 312	3 247	3 247	3 247	3 190	3 312	3 540
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		2 188	807	1 065	818	828	828	832	847	847
Vote 04 - Social Services		68 667	80 808	84 840	74 994	68 041	68 041	83 889	86 202	88 773
Vote 05 - Technical Services		871 707	1 094 618	1 061 265	1 305 857	1 345 913	1 345 913	1 414 030	1 518 078	1 611 134
Vote 06 - Financial Services		417 279	418 336	471 717	491 703	599 947	599 947	539 271	555 558	574 492
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development And Planning		7 923	7 698	7 438	22 895	23 895	23 895	26 187	25 687	25 687
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 369 924	1 605 586	1 628 637	1 899 514	2 041 871	2 041 871	2 067 399	2 189 683	2 304 471
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		43 023	41 019	44 172	48 259	59 030	59 030	56 333	56 195	56 123
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		61 773	61 046	68 131	90 204	103 124	103 124	100 187	100 186	100 925
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		44 034	43 258	37 504	54 563	61 524	61 524	61 252	61 353	61 033
Vote 04 - Social Services		130 687	156 365	178 437	192 109	192 699	192 699	211 983	211 810	211 013
Vote 05 - Technical Services		856 165	1 008 329	1 067 351	1 139 244	1 143 488	1 143 488	1 217 273	1 217 273	1 168 345
Vote 06 - Financial Services		68 291	133 374	137 894	161 154	161 144	161 144	162 452	162 445	162 445
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development And Planning		50 877	30 599	48 946	45 349	43 917	43 917	45 762	45 762	45 762
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 254 850	1 473 990	1 582 434	1 730 883	1 764 926	1 764 926	1 855 242	1 855 024	1 805 646
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	115 074	131 596	46 202	168 631	276 945	276 945	212 157	334 659	498 825

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote.

This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

Table 15 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance
(revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	324 189	328 061	313 985	493 443	484 903	484 903	297 077	555 151	624 268	702 164
Service charges - Water	2	402 104	441 926	444 571	551 182	559 975	559 975	702 944	578 190	578 190	578 190
Service charges - Waste	2	35 829	68 269	64 627	85 615	86 593	86 593	48 262	74 877	74 877	74 877
Water Management	2	35 300	41 960	52 466	43 671	30 383	30 383	36 439	45 811	48 056	50 410
Service charges - Waste Management	2										
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 245	6 922	5 855	23 882	24 148	24 148	3 472	26 123	26 124	26 135
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from											
Receivables		31 400	51 553	84 090	45 600	108 522	108 522	73 263	108 522	108 522	108 522
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 045	5 160	13 829	5 054	11 367	11 367	7 489	11 367	11 367	11 367
Dividends		111	123	133	100	100	100	-	100	100	100
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 916	6 691	6 515	6 919	7 919	7 919	4 589	8 419	7 919	7 919
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue		146	239	159	290	290	290	56	304	319	319
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	214 081	211 196	211 327	234 276	221 391	221 391	149 266	253 556	253 556	253 556
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 307	4 285	2 898	4 296	4 296	4 296	241	4 507	4 719	4 719
Licences or permits		10	15	7	111	111	111	4	116	122	122
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		245 218	236 230	252 168	283 025	283 025	283 025	205 344	302 477	319 975	339 137
Interest		7 706	9 669	16 149	9 841	119 889	119 889	14 279	9 841	9 841	9 841
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue		-	2 245	3 770	2 519	4 165	4 165	2 776	4 243	4 243	4 243
Gains on disposal of Assets		247	-	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		194	15 736	11 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 319 049	1 430 281	1 484 086	1 789 824	1 947 075	1 947 075	1 545 503	1 983 603	2 072 196	2 171 618
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	331 982	335 632	343 020	450 539	455 480	455 480	252 625	468 542	468 534	468 362
Remuneration of councillors		19 380	19 384	19 947	21 705	26 333	26 333	15 058	26 334	26 345	26 345
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	311 989	333 806	338 622	403 671	403 671	403 671	236 290	443 353	443 353	403 671
Inventory consumed	8	3 060	159 229	7 880	245 050	245 050	245 050	137 664	253 709	253 709	253 709
Debt impairment	3	110 595	342 903	411 173	284 001	284 001	284 001	213 001	299 328	299 328	299 328
Depreciation and amortisation		124 139	72 789	99 005	90 287	90 287	90 287	55 476	110 501	110 639	110 501
Interest		759	9 354	13 268	5 391	5 391	5 391	6	5 660	5 660	5 660
Contracted services		73 802	74 647	75 438	121 356	136 770	136 770	68 631	133 674	133 455	133 391

Transfers and subsidies		98	334	257	379	787	787	204	833	683	633
Irrecoverable debts written off		12 033	15 669	6 549	11 244	11 244	11 244	4 339	-	-	-
Operational costs		53 020	49 703	47 630	61 631	70 507	70 507	41 911	72 402	72 400	72 337
Losses on disposal of Assets		2 011	1 043	15 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		127	466	555	33 640	33 640	33 640	-	35 288	35 288	35 288
Total Expenditure		1 042 993	1 414 960	1 378 376	1 728 893	1 763 160	1 763 160	1 025 206	1 849 624	1 849 396	1 809 325
Surplus/(Deficit)		276 056	15 322	105 711	60 931	183 916	183 916	520 298	133 978	222 800	362 293
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	49 110	77 712	101 507	100 690	94 796	94 796	31 757	83 796	87 487	92 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	1 765	97 593	43 043	9 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	40 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		326 931	190 626	250 261	170 621	278 712	278 712	552 055	217 775	340 287	495 146
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		326 931	190 626	250 261	170 621	278 712	278 712	552 055	217 775	340 287	495 146
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		326 931	190 626	250 261	170 621	278 712	278 712	552 055	217 775	340 287	495 146
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	326 931	190 626	250 261	170 621	278 712	278 712	552 055	217 775	340 287	495 146

Table 16 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	535	100	700	700	–	700	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		350	3 124	556	5 330	3 330	3 330	239	4 380	4 380	4 380
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	368	–	3 500	3 410	3 410	34	2 291	–	–
Vote 04 - Social Services		7 305	7 115	4 478	29 556	11 911	11 911	781	11 054	7 441	7 646
Vote 05 - Technical Services		39 564	147 286	133 406	169 490	140 915	140 915	30 819	137 766	115 046	130 208
Vote 06 - Financial Services		–	–	–	272	302	302	–	302	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development And Planning		–	–	–	544	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 874	156 492	127 867	143 233
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development And Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 874	156 492	127 867	143 233
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		350	3 493	974	12 702	11 942	11 942	341	11 873	5 380	5 380
Executive and council		–	–	535	100	700	700	67	700	–	–
Finance and administration		350	3 493	439	12 602	11 242	11 242	274	11 173	5 380	5 380
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		5 294	7 115	4 401	8 170	5 911	5 911	781	5 054	2 441	2 646
Community and social services		431	5 950	4 092	–	948	948	781	143	–	–
Sport and recreation		4 861	715	–	5 027	4 283	4 283	–	4 231	2 441	2 646
Public safety		1	450	309	2 599	680	680	–	680	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	544	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		10 804	26 209	25 147	60 824	49 913	49 913	14 016	26 324	2 536	19 464
Planning and development		–	–	117	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		10 804	26 209	25 030	60 824	49 913	49 913	14 016	26 324	2 536	19 464
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		30 770	121 077	108 453	127 096	92 802	92 802	16 804	113 242	117 511	115 743
Energy sources		9 356	28 531	35 359	46 824	46 030	46 030	7 719	35 684	10 000	10 000
Water management		8 352	6 907	19 676	33 682	29 515	29 515	8 640	15 195	24 323	3 670
Waste water management		11 052	85 640	53 342	24 661	11 258	11 258	445	56 363	78 188	97 073
Waste management		2 011	–	77	21 930	6 000	6 000	–	6 000	5 000	5 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 941	156 492	127 867	143 233

Funded by:											
National Government		43 394	141 806	136 353	109 690	94 796	94 796	31 516	93 796	117 487	132 853
Provincial Government		–	763	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		1 765	11 882	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Transfers recognised - capital	4	45 159	154 451	136 353	109 690	94 796	94 796	31 516	93 796	118 487	133 853
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	38 172	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		2 059	3 443	2 622	60 930	65 772	65 772	425	62 696	9 380	9 380
Total Capital Funding	7	47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 941	156 492	127 867	143 233

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.

Table 17 MBRR Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position

FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A6 Budgeted
Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		491 956	1 553 031	1 526 430	133 999	133 999	133 999	102 534	207 659	207 659	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	330 421	334 609	131 486	311 360	311 360	311 360	789 497	307 314	307 314	–
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	49 015	(10 978)	35 233	(45 499)	(45 499)	(45 499)	34 918	(51 749)	(51 749)	–
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	1 347	1 732	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	(4 036)	1 669	1 669	1 669
VAT		806 427	938 387	981 278	742 867	742 867	742 867	1 042 695	732 867	732 867	–
Other current assets		14 382	6 250	8 151	13 808	13 808	13 808	8 145	13 808	13 808	–
Total current assets		1 693 547	2 823 031	2 684 247	1 158 204	1 158 204	1 158 204	1 973 754	1 211 568	1 211 568	1 669
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		240 182	242 260	241 036	237 169	237 169	237 169	240 340	236 165	236 165	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 160 910	1 319 636	1 391 227	1 768 180	1 876 542	1 876 542	1 369 479	1 753 873	1 763 742	143 233
Biological assets											
Living and non-living resources											
Heritage assets		4 428	270	4 429	4 428	4 428	4 428	4 429	4 428	4 428	–
Intangible assets		3 632	2 709	3 510	(3 836)	(3 836)	(3 836)	2 420	(6 052)	(6 052)	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		45	1 855	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		1 409 197	1 566 730	1 640 248	2 005 987	2 114 348	2 114 348	1 616 713	1 988 460	1 998 328	143 233
TOTAL ASSETS		3 102 744	4 389 760	4 324 495	3 164 190	3 272 551	3 272 551	3 590 467	3 200 028	3 209 896	144 902
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		493	38	(0)	4 477	4 477	4 477	(0)	4 943	4 943	–
Consumer deposits		26 905	28 101	29 271	28 105	28 105	28 105	30 334	31 005	31 005	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	298 545	335 070	268 781	313 705	313 705	313 705	210 108	358 244	358 244	–
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	273	9 991	6 902	–	–	–	41 396	–	–	–
Provision		1 156	2 501	89 687	1 156	1 156	1 156	89 687	1 156	1 156	–
VAT		813 527	956 252	818 962	764 912	764 912	764 912	988 869	820 129	820 129	–
Other current liabilities		3 200	2 285	2 132	3 200	3 200	3 200	2 132	3 200	3 200	–
Total current liabilities		1 144 098	1 334 239	1 215 736	1 115 556	1 115 556	1 115 556	1 362 526	1 218 677	1 218 677	–
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	38	–	–	112 974	112 974	112 974	–	159 031	159 031	–
Provision	7	146 249	140 603	60 688	172 503	172 503	172 503	60 688	181 173	181 173	–
Long term portion of trade payables											
Other non-current liabilities											
Total non current liabilities		146 287	140 603	60 688	285 477	285 477	285 477	60 688	340 205	340 205	–

TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 290 385	1 474 842	1 276 424	1 401 033	1 401 033	1 401 033	1 423 214	1 558 882	1 558 882	–
NET ASSETS		1 812 359	2 914 918	3 048 071	1 763 158	1 871 519	1 871 519	2 167 252	1 641 146	1 651 014	144 902
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 634 487	1 680 374	1 858 420	1 764 826	1 872 916	1 872 916	2 166 530	1 626 978	1 749 491	748 955
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 634 487	1 680 374	1 858 420	1 764 826	1 872 916	1 872 916	2 166 530	1 626 978	1 749 491	748 955

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- Updated version from BCX – TRU will be used to budget for MTREF Financial Position and for two outer years.
- Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity, i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- Table 52 is supported by an extensive table of notes providing a detailed analysis of the major components of several items, including:
 - Call investments deposits.
 - Consumer debtors.
 - Property, plant and equipment.
 - Trade and other payables.
 - Provisions non- current.
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
- The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity.
The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end.
Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.
- The difference between nett assets and community wealth is prior year corrections that are not reflected in the accumulated surplus.

Table 18 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		187 298	191 717	128 668	159 943	159 943	159 943	79 386	167 757	167 757	–
Service charges		813 973	943 373	505 666	969 247	969 247	969 247	311 885	1 009 920	1 019 865	–
Other revenue		(74 319)	376 435	1 078 557	32 550	32 550	32 550	410 063	22 420	(17 579)	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	217 324	221 575	126 658	282 025	282 025	282 025	152 305	312 139	342 188	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	26 607	180 096	95 857	85 497	85 497	85 497	21 080	89 293	89 293	–
Interest		3 045	788	3 564	–	–	–	6 679	–	–	–
Dividends		111	123	133	100	100	100	–	105	110	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 508 808)	(1 873 121)	(1 885 823)	(1 151 663)	(1 151 663)	(1 151 663)	(1 068 666)	(1 306 807)	(1 306 145)	–
Interest		–	–	–	(17 217)	(17 217)	(17 217)	–	(4 000)	(4 000)	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1								–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(334 769)	40 987	53 280	360 482	360 482	360 482	(87 268)	290 827	291 489	–
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		45	1 810	(1 810)	–	–	–	–	–	–	45
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(47 218)	(157 894)	(138 974)	(183 237)	(183 237)	(183 237)	(16 066)	(55 403)	(56 065)	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(47 173)	(156 084)	(140 784)	(183 237)	(183 237)	(183 237)	(16 066)	(55 403)	(56 065)	45
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	44 000	44 000	44 000	–	51 000	51 000	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	977	2 900	2 900	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	(493)	(38)	(4 053)	(4 053)	(4 053)	–	(4 477)	(4 477)	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	(493)	(38)	39 947	39 947	39 947	977	49 423	49 423	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(381 942)	(115 590)	(87 542)	217 193	217 193	217 193	(102 357)	284 847	284 847	45
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	47 402	50 975	117 479	100 318	100 318	100 318	–	3 460	288 307	573 155
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(334 541)	(64 615)	29 937	317 511	317 511	317 511	(102 357)	288 307	573 155	573 200

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow

1. Updated version from BCX – TRU will be used to budget for MTREF Cash Flow and for two outer years.
2. BCX is assisting the municipality to map the votes for correct reporting.

Table 19 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(334 541)	(64 615)	29 937	317 511	317 511	317 511	(102 357)	288 307	573 155	573 200
Other current investments > 90 days		826 497	1 617 646	1 496 493	(183 512)	(183 512)	(183 512)	204 891	(80 648)	(365 496)	(573 200)
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		491 956	1 553 031	1 526 430	133 999	133 999	133 999	102 534	207 659	207 659	–
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		273	9 991	6 902	–	–	–	41 396	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2	(7 100)	(17 866)	162 316	(22 045)	(22 045)	(22 045)	(22 045)	(87 262)	(87 262)	–
Other working capital requirements	3	132 459	110 935	138 376	196 991	193 389	193 389	(119 854)	159 423	172 998	–
Other provisions		4 356	4 786	91 819	4 356	4 356	4 356	91 819	4 356	4 356	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		129 987	107 846	399 413	179 302	175 700	175 700	(8 684)	76 517	90 092	–
Surplus(shortfall)		361 969	1 445 185	1 127 017	(45 304)	(41 702)	(41 702)	111 218	131 142	117 567	–

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2024/25 MTREF was funded owing to the significant surplus.
6. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA. The budget is funded in all three financial years.
7. Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued.

Table 20 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	40 529	141 786	106 446	127 064	98 100	98 100	73 780	68 113	109 563
Roads Infrastructure		11 847	25 166	17 681	7 800	8 995	8 995	7 800	2 536	19 464
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	12 500	12 500	12 500	2 074	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		8 097	29 402	34 571	32 280	32 280	32 280	22 234	10 000	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 685	5 934	7 111	10 500	16 117	16 117	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 641	73 971	42 606	9 000	8 958	8 958	25 322	45 756	70 073
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	380	380	380	380	380	380
Infrastructure		31 270	134 474	101 968	77 460	84 229	84 229	62 810	63 672	104 918
Community Facilities		4 952	3 804	4 092	2 383	3 281	3 281	2 331	2 441	2 646
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		4 952	3 804	4 092	2 383	3 281	3 281	2 331	2 441	2 646
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	77	1 000	1 200	1 200	700	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	77	1 000	1 200	1 200	700	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		350	792	–	3 450	100	100	500	500	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	266	–	600	610	610	1 391	700	700
Machinery and Equipment		1 945	1 999	309	4 000	7 230	7 230	5 148	800	800
Transport Assets		2 011	450	–	38 172	900	900	900	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	550	550	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	6 690	16 108	16 773	46 317	39 056	39 056	68 417	35 432	30 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	19 500	19 500	19 500	19 500	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		216	171	788	6 700	6 450	6 450	8 150	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 063	972	4 159	–	554	554	500	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 410	11 659	10 736	11 617	1 500	1 500	31 040	32 432	27 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6 690	12 802	15 683	37 817	28 004	28 004	59 190	32 432	27 000
Community Facilities		-	2 568	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	2 568	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	540	496	1 500	2 850	2 850	2 000	2 000	2 000
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	198	60	2 500	2 550	2 550	1 575	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	535	1 000	1 972	1 972	1 972	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	15 755	35 410	23 412	23 412	14 295	24 323	3 670
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	7 349	12 500	11 968	11 968	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	8 406	22 910	11 443	11 443	14 295	24 323	3 670
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	15 755	35 410	23 412	23 412	14 295	24 323	3 670
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	156 492	127 867	143 233
Roads Infrastructure		11 847	25 166	25 030	39 800	40 463	40 463	27 300	2 536	19 464
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	12 500	12 500	12 500	2 074	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8 313	29 573	35 359	38 980	38 730	38 730	30 384	10 000	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 748	6 907	19 676	33 410	28 115	28 115	14 795	24 323	3 670
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 052	85 630	53 342	20 617	10 458	10 458	56 363	78 188	97 073
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	380	380	380	380	380	380
Infrastructure		37 960	147 277	133 406	150 687	135 645	135 645	136 296	120 426	135 588
Community Facilities		4 952	6 372	4 092	2 383	3 281	3 281	2 331	3 441	3 646
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4 952	6 372	4 092	2 383	3 281	3 281	2 331	3 441	3 646
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	77	4 500	4 700	4 700	4 200	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	77	4 500	4 700	4 700	4 200	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		350	1 332	496	4 950	2 950	2 950	2 500	2 500	2 500
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	464	60	3 100	3 160	3 160	2 966	700	700
Machinery and Equipment		1 945	1 999	309	4 000	7 410	7 410	5 328	800	800
Transport Assets		2 011	450	535	39 172	2 872	2 872	2 872	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	156 492	127 867	143 233
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 072 785	1 181 935	1 281 807	1 669 575	1 777 936	1 777 936	1 652 048	1 661 916	143 233
Roads Infrastructure		211 984	139 617	158 423	439 707	494 653	494 653	386 056	361 292	19 464
Storm water Infrastructure		12 215	44 190	44 040	24 715	24 715	24 715	14 289	12 215	-
Electrical Infrastructure		203 187	206 595	207 676	282 015	302 121	302 121	358 879	338 495	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		138 206	141 257	84 439	182 049	193 716	193 716	185 007	233 028	3 670
Sanitation Infrastructure		50 495	158 220	283 809	179 355	169 195	169 195	229 912	251 738	97 073
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 160	364	1	6 572	6 572	6 572	5 304	5 304	5 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	(21)	640	640	640	830	830	380

Infrastructure		620 248	690 243	778 368	1 115 053	1 191 613	1 191 613	1 180 278	1 202 902	135 588
Community Assets		127 441	179 946	99 964	140 771	141 669	141 669	143 556	144 666	3 646
Heritage Assets		4 428	270	4 429	4 428	4 428	4 428	4 428	4 428	–
Investment properties		240 182	242 260	241 036	237 169	237 169	237 169	236 165	236 165	–
Other Assets		34 979	27 566	116 517	26 154	26 354	26 354	19 920	15 720	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		3 632	2 709	3 510	(3 836)	(3 836)	(3 836)	(6 052)	(6 052)	–
Computer Equipment		3 898	3 482	1 688	7 767	5 767	5 767	4 881	4 881	2 500
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 020	3 047	1 117	4 607	21 630	21 630	4 020	1 754	700
Machinery and Equipment		21 435	18 958	22 095	18 905	70 334	70 334	11 261	6 733	800
Transport Assets		14 523	13 455	13 084	118 058	81 758	81 758	53 092	50 220	–
Land		–	–	–	500	1 050	1 050	500	500	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living Resources										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 072 785	1 181 935	1 281 807	1 669 575	1 777 936	1 777 936	1 652 048	1 661 916	143 233
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		146 480	125 222	128 619	150 828	150 970	150 970	178 810	178 949	178 804
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	124 139	72 789	99 005	90 287	90 287	90 287	110 501	110 639	110 501
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	22 342	52 433	29 613	60 542	60 683	60 683	68 309	68 309	68 303
Roads Infrastructure		3 304	12 963	2 521	6 731	7 031	7 031	8 742	8 742	8 742
Storm water Infrastructure		50	372	–	418	218	218	458	458	458
Electrical Infrastructure		3 322	11 235	13 291	12 966	18 125	18 125	19 549	19 549	19 549
Water Supply Infrastructure		695	4 389	942	2 919	3 119	3 119	3 400	3 400	3 400
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 531	10 591	714	9 043	4 143	4 143	7 043	7 043	7 043
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		10 902	39 551	17 468	32 078	32 637	32 637	39 193	39 193	39 193
Community Facilities		536	286	478	1 218	953	953	1 193	1 193	1 193
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	325	170	170	278	278	278
Community Assets		536	286	478	1 543	1 123	1 123	1 471	1 471	1 471
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		282	511	426	7 582	6 682	6 682	7 458	7 458	7 458
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		282	511	426	7 582	6 682	6 682	7 458	7 458	7 458
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1 096	–	718	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Intangible Assets		1 096	–	718	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 061	7 028	5 567	8 020	7 710	7 710	8 119	8 119	8 119
Machinery and Equipment		57	9	38	849	749	749	854	854	847

Transport Assets		3 407	5 048	4 919	9 470	10 783	10 783	10 214	10 214	10 214
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological										
Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		146 480	125 222	128 619	150 828	150 970	150 970	178 810	178 949	178 804
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		14,2%	10,2%	23,4%	39,1%	38,9%	38,9%	52,9%	46,7%	23,5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		5,4%	22,1%	32,9%	90,5%	69,2%	69,2%	74,9%	54,0%	30,5%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>		2,0%	4,4%	2,3%	3,6%	3,4%	3,4%	4,1%	4,0%	47,0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property</i>		2,6%	5,8%	4,8%	8,5%	6,9%	6,9%	9,1%	7,6%	70,5%

Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate, at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets. Allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

Table 21 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

FS204 Metsimaholo - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		13 945	–	–	15 945	15 945	15 945	15 945	15 945	15 945
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 955	–	–	34 433	34 433	34 433	34 433	34 433	34 433
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 500	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	10	–	–	10	10	10	10	10	10
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		47 410	–	–	52 388	52 388	52 388	52 388	52 388	52 388
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	47 410	–	–	52 388	52 388	52 388	52 388	52 388	52 388
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		33 591	–	–	37 591	37 591	37 591	37 591	37 591	37 591
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 200	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 200	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		9 387	–	–	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		45 378	–	–	50 878	50 878	50 878	50 878	50 878	50 878
Bucket toilet		2 000	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 000	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total number of households	5	47 378	–	–	52 378	52 378	52 378	52 378	52 378	52 378
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		720	–	–	730	730	730	730	730	730
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		39 239	–	–	40 280	40 280	40 280	40 280	40 280	40 280
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		39 959	–	–	41 010	41 010	41 010	41 010	41 010	41 010
Total number of households	5	39 959	–	–	41 010	41 010	41 010	41 010	41 010	41 010
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		55 000	–	–	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		55 000	–	–	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		10 000	–	–	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	10	10	10	10	10	10
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
No rubbish disposal		10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		30 000	–	–	76 010	76 010	76 010	76 010	76 010	76 010
Total number of households	5	85 000	–	–	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010	132 010
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									

Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 000	–	–	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		12 000	–	–	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 000	–	–	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		12 000	–	–	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
<u>Informal Settlements</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		16 854	9 861	1 503	14 340	14 340	14 340	14 985	14 985	14 985
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 830	13 478	13 013	17 776	17 776	17 776	18 576	18 576	18 576
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7 790	7 993	6 966	14 430	14 430	14 430	16 262	18 328	20 655
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		15 536	19 267	12 188	24 604	24 604	24 604	25 810	27 074	28 401
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		–	–	–	71 150	71 150	71 150	74 279	74 279	74 279
Total cost of FBS provided	8	53 010	50 599	33 670	142 300	142 300	142 300	149 912	153 242	82 618
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	–	–	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		124	–	–	167	167	167	167	167	167
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	–	–	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		132	–	–	152	152	152	152	152	152
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		38	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		33 976	30 503	36 294	150 255	150 255	150 255	148 949	148 949	148 949
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	9 170	10 967	–	–	–	15 000	15 000	15 000
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		34 014	39 673	47 261	150 255	150 255	150 255	163 949	163 949	163 949

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- The Municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs:
 - Water services – in process to construct a water reservoir.
 - Sanitation services – backlog will be partially reduced in 2024/25.
 - Electricity services – the municipality is in process to build a new substation and the backlog will be reduced after the completion of the substation.
- Refuse services – additional refuse removal trucks will assist in delivering more efficient and extended services.
- The budget provides for a total **13 000** households to be registered as indigent in 2024/2025 and therefore entitled to receive Free Basic Services. The number is set to increase given the rapid rate of in-migration to the Municipality, especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities.

5. It is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

Terms of reference was submitted to Finance Portfolio. The report will be submitted to MAYCO and Council for approval.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2023) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Council approved the IDP and budget time schedule on 31 August 2023.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The principal legislation in so far as the development of IDP is concerned is the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000. Section 25 of the Act mandates each municipal council to adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality. As a strategic plan of the municipality, the IDP should therefore provide a clear road map for the municipality that would take it from the current situation to its desired state in five years. To this effect, the IDP must:

- Link, integrate and coordinate plans and consider proposals for the development of the municipality.
- Align the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation for the plan.
- Form the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets must be based.
- Be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements that are binding on the municipality in terms of legislation.

Integrated development planning and the product of this process, the IDP is a constitutional and legal process required of municipalities. Planning in general and the IDP in particular, is a critically important management tool to help transformation, growth and development at local government level. It is an approach to planning that involves the entire municipality and its citizens in finding the best solutions to achieve good long-term development,

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2020/21 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF:

- Municipality growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Loan and investment possibilities.
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services.
- Improved and sustainable service delivery
- Water and electricity losses be minimised.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this IDP compilation process was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;

National Development Plan (Vision 2030);

The New Growth Path (2010);

Development Facilitation Act of 1995;

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS);

National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;

Relevant sector plans, legislation and policy;

National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis);

National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and

The National Priority Outcomes.

Batho Pele Principles

Back to Basics Intervention Strategy

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

To ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

The municipality has through its public participation processes ensured that the Municipal Strategic Priorities were unpacked by developing key performance areas (KPAs), programmes, objectives, key performance indicators (KPIs) and targets for each of the KPAs and programmes.

The said objectives, indicators and targets have been aligned to the Provincial Priority Outputs, where possible and will form the basis for the development of the municipality's Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Annual Performance Plans of Senior Management.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five the strategic priorities mentioned above.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the new five-year IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the Municipality.
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2024/25 MTREF has been directly informed by the IDP compilation process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 22 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	To encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	E		–	–	566	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities	D		2 903	975	524	848	864	864	868	883	883
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	To ensure financial management practices that enhance financial viability & compliance with the requirements of MFMA, relevant regulations and prescribed Treasury norms and standards	C		416 564	418 319	471 692	491 673	599 911	599 911	539 235	555 522	574 456

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	To promote social and economic development	B	2	7 923	7 698	7 438	22 895	23 895	23 895	26 187	25 687	25 687
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner.	A		891 660	1 003 289	1 003 867	1 274 408	1 322 405	1 322 405	1 417 313	1 490 105	1 570 593
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 319 049	1 430 281	1 484 086	1 789 824	1 947 075	1 947 075	1 983 603	2 072 196	2 171 618

➤ Capital grant revenue is not included in the above table

Table 23 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Operating Expenditure												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	To encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	E		53 686	51 069	53 107	60 174	70 593	70 593	68 736	69 006	68 945
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities	D		98 115	98 914	101 702	135 906	156 069	156 069	152 553	152 009	152 190
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	To ensure financial management practices that enhance financial viability & compliance with the requirements of MFMA, relevant regulations and prescribed Treasury norms and standards	C		61 177	125 301	129 356	152 540	152 605	152 605	153 585	153 578	153 578

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	To promote social and economic development	B	1	50 877	30 599	48 946	45 349	43 917	43 917	45 762	45 762	45 762
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner.	A		990 994	1 168 108	1 249 323	1 336 914	1 341 741	1 341 741	1 434 606	1 434 669	1 385 171
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1 254 850	1 473 990	1 582 434	1 730 883	1 764 926	1 764 926	1 855 242	1 855 024	1 805 646

Table 24 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

(Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	R ef	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	To encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.	E		–	–	535	100	710	710	707	–	–
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities	D		350	3 493	439	9 102	6 730	6 730	6 664	4 380	4 380
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	To ensure financial management practices that enhance financial viability & compliance with the requirements of MFMA, relevant regulations and prescribed Treasury norms and standards	C		–	–	–	–	302	302	302	–	–
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	To promote social and economic development	B		–	–	–	544	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT	To ensure the provision of services to communities in	A		46 868	154 401	138 001	199 046	152 826	152 826	148 819	122 487	137 853

	a sustainable manner.											
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	156 492	127 867	143 233

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance (*at this stage only for the municipal manager and managers reporting directly to the municipal manager*).

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

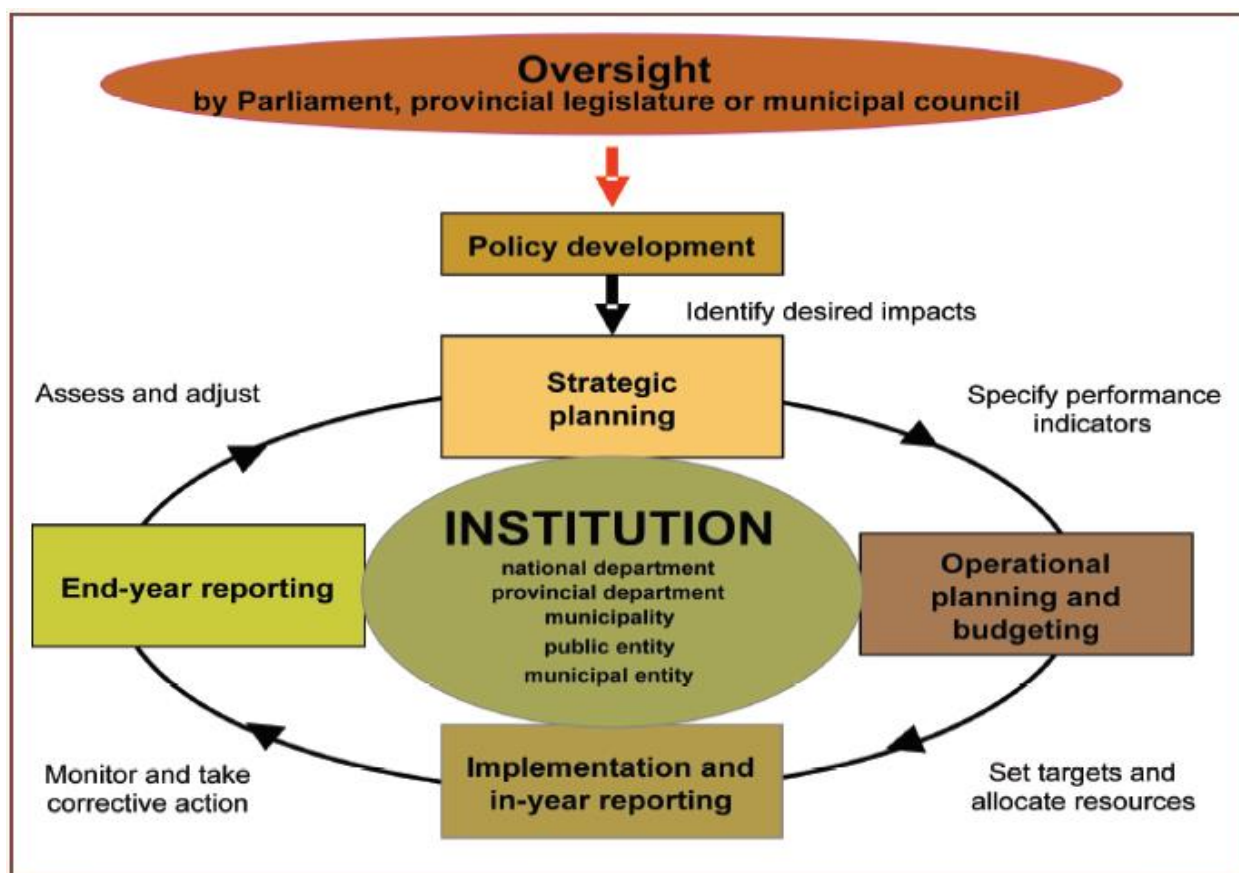


Figure 1 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system (framework) which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the **Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information** issued by the National Treasury:

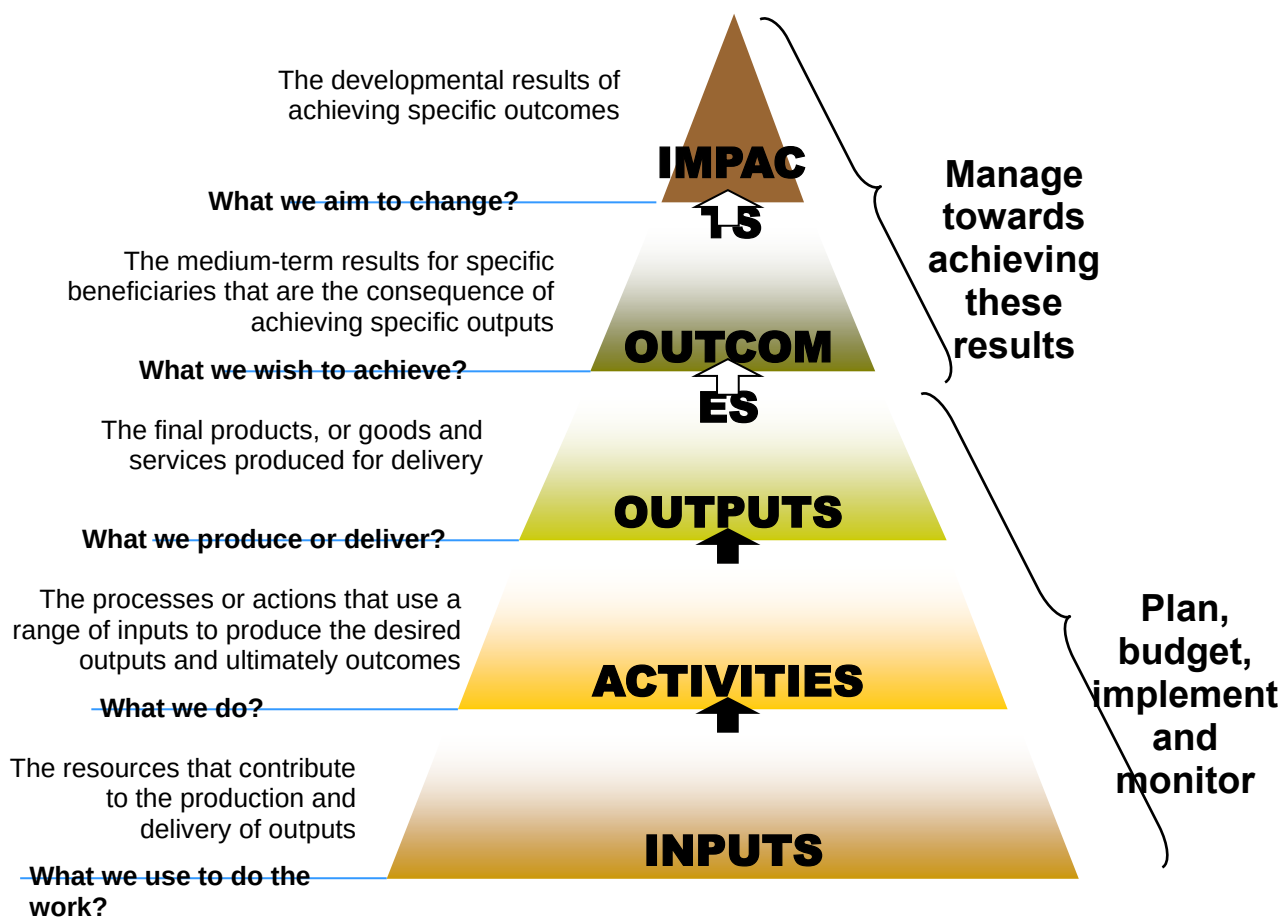


Figure 2 Definition of performance information concepts.

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve over the next five financial years

Table 25 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
04 - Social Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Removal										
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	10 000	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	52 000	54 000	55 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	56 000
Removed Less Frequently Than Once A Week	Households	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
05 - Technical Services										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity - Prepaid (< Min. Service Level)	Households	37 660	38 259	39 239	40 280	40 280	40 280	40 280	40 280	40 280
Electricity (< Min. Service Level)	Households	680	702	720	730	730	730	730	730	730
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Electricity	Households	6 385	6 087	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	4 919	12 703	5 652	12 703	13 463	13 463	13 039	14 199	15 463
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	1 657	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Chemical Toilet	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	19 368	33 591	33 591	37 591	37 591	37 591	37 591	37 591	37 591
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	1 000	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Sanitation	Households	6 385	6 087	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	5 350	15 790	11 393	15 790	15 801	15 801	22 296	23 277	24 324
Other Toilet Provisions (> Min. Service Level)	Households	–	9 387	9 387	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	–	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Formal Settlement Households Receiving Water	Households	6 385	6 087	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	9 728	14 649	9 845	14 649	22 549	22 549	12 934	13 504	14 111
Other Water Supply (At Least Min. Service Level)	Households	–	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	–	13 945	13 945	15 945	15 945	15 945	15 945	15 945	15 945
Piped Water Inside Yard (But Not In Dwelling)	Households	27 000	30 955	30 955	34 433	34 433	34 433	34 433	34 433	34 433
Using Public Tap (< Min. Service Level)	Households	7 670	7 670	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using Public Tap (At Least Min. Service Level)	Households	–	2 500	2 500	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000

2.3.1 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Municipality. With the exception of water, electricity and basic sewer, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2024/25 financial year 13 000 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget. In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 6kl free water, basic water and electricity charges (availability charges), 50 kWh of electricity, sanitation and free waste removal once a week, as well as a discount and additional up to maximum of R50.00 per month.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement)

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through standpipes, water tankers, etc.) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

2.3.2 Providing clean water and managing wastewater

The Municipality is the Water Services Authority for the entire municipality in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and acts as water services provider. Approximately 71 per cent of the Municipality's bulk water needs are provided directly by Rand Water in the form of purified water. The remaining 29 per cent is generated from the Municipality's water treatment works in Deneysville and Oranjeville.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and wastewater treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the Municipality in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the wastewater treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of wastewater to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult.
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants is often interrupted which hampers the purification processes; and
- There is a lack of proper regional catchment management, resulting in storm water entering the sewerage system.

The following are some of the steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Infrastructure shortcomings are being addressed through the capital budget in terms of a 5-year upgrade plan.
- The filling of vacancies has commenced and the Wastewater Division will embark on an in-house training programme and SETA programme, especially for operational personnel;
- The filling of the post on Manager Electrical engineer is already embark in
- The Electricity Division is to install dedicated power supply lines to the plants; and
- The Division is working in consultation with the Department of Water Affairs to address catchment management.

2.4 Overview of budget related policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

The following policies will be reviewed, and the workshop will be held in April 2024

2.4.1 Budget Policy

2.4.2 Property Rates Policy

2.4.3 Credit control, debt collection and customer care Policy.

2.4.4 Indigent Policy

2.4.5 Virement Policy

2.4.6 Asset Policy

2.4.7 Cash Management Policy

2.4.8 Supply Chain Management Policy

2.4.9 Tariff Policy

2.4.10 Bad debt written off Policy.

2.4.11 Unauthorised expenditure, Irregular expenditure and Fruitless and waste full expenditure Policy

2.4.12 Borrowing Policy

2.4.13 Investment Policy

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

The macro environment that influences the budget:

- Depreciation of the Rand
- High unemployment rate
- Loss of jobs in manufacturing and construction industry
- Interest rate movement
- Increase in fuel cost leads to increases in all other input costs.
- Growth forecasts are below actual achieved.
- Growth forecasts have been reviewed downwards.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2024/2025 MTREF:

- (a) National Government macro-economic targets.
- (b) The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Municipality's residents and businesses.
- (c) The impact of municipal cost drivers.
- (d) The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- (e) The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 28 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2024/25 MTREF and therefore this increase above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget. A new wage agreement must conclude between SALGBC and the municipal workers' unions.

2.5.3 Collection Rate for Revenue Services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The Revenue Enhancement Strategy and Operation Patala was implemented from 1 July 2019.

2.5.5 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality.

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the Municipality, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals.

Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition, the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' should limit consumption to the level of free basic services.

2.5.6 Salary increases

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 1 July 2018 and National Treasury indicated a CPI of 4.9% in the MFMA Circular 126 and Circular 128.

2.5.7 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and, in this regard, various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs.
- Enhancing education and skill development.
- Improving Health services.
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

2.5.8 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes.

It is estimated that a spending rate of between 90 and 100 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 100 per cent on the capital programme for the 2024/25 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.) from the remainder of the operating revenue.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the Municipality and economic development.
- Revenue management and enhancement.
- Achievement of a 80 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines.
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA),

2.6.2 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

Table 26 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

FS204 Metsimaholo Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures	–	–										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(334 541)	(64 615)	29 937	317 511	317 511	317 511	(102 357)	288 307	573 155	573 200
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	361 969	1 445 185	1 127 017	(45 304)	(41 702)	(41 702)	111 218	131 142	117 567	–
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(4,6)	(0,6)	0,3	2,7	2,7	2,7	(1,4)	2,3	4,6	5,0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	326 931	190 626	250 261	170 621	278 712	278 712	552 055	217 775	340 287	748 955
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1,9%	(6,4%)	23,6%	(7,8%)	(6,0%)	(16,8%)	3,0%	(1,3%)	(0,9%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	43,8%	68,9%	78,2%	43,9%	45,2%	45,2%	40,0%	77,8%	72,5%	0,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		31,4%	37,8%	20,2%	20,5%	20,5%	17,3%	19,9%	19,0%	18,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	87,8%	114,1%	114,1%	50,3%	35,4%	43,8%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	44,4%	66,9%	66,9%	0,0%	81,3%	543,7%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(14,7%)	(48,5%)	59,5%	0,0%	0,0%	210,1%	(69,0%)	0,0%	(100,0%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	4011,9%	(97,6%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2,0%	4,4%	2,3%	3,6%	3,4%	3,4%	4,1%	4,0%	47,0%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	14,2%	10,2%	12,1%	22,2%	24,3%	24,3%	0,0%	43,7%	27,7%	20,9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high-capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high-capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high-capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators	–	–										
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			7,9%	(0,4%)	29,6%	(1,8%)	0,0%	(10,8%)	9,0%	4,7%	5,1%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			(1,3%)	0,1%	10,9%	(5,5%)	0,0%	(32,6%)	14,5%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			1,2%	(4,3%)	57,2%	(1,7%)	0,0%	(38,7%)	14,5%	12,5%	12,5%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			9,9%	0,6%	24,0%	1,6%	0,0%	25,5%	3,3%	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			90,5%	(5,3%)	32,5%	1,1%	0,0%	(44,3%)	(13,5%)	0,0%	0,0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			18,9%	25,0%	(16,8%)	(30,4%)	0,0%	19,9%	50,8%	4,9%	4,9%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 011 504	1 091 412	1 086 976	1 408 187	1 383 243	1 383 243	1 233 989	1 507 585	1 578 947	1 659 196
Service charges			1 011 504	1 091 412	1 086 976	1 408 187	1 383 243	1 383 243	1 233 989	1 507 585	1 578 947	1 659 196
Property rates			214 081	211 196	211 327	234 276	221 391	221 391	149 266	253 556	253 556	253 556
Service charges - electricity revenue			324 189	328 061	313 985	493 443	484 903	484 903	297 077	555 151	624 268	702 164
Service charges - water revenue			402 104	441 926	444 571	551 182	559 975	559 975	702 944	578 190	578 190	578 190
Service charges - sanitation revenue			35 829	68 269	64 627	85 615	86 593	86 593	48 262	74 877	74 877	74 877
Service charges - refuse removal			35 300	41 960	52 466	43 671	30 383	30 383	36 439	45 811	48 056	50 410
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			2 059	3 443	2 622	99 102	65 772	65 772	425	62 696	9 380	9 380
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		926 952	1 511 525	1 712 891	1 161 740	1 161 740	1 161 740	801 334	1 200 097	1 170 043	–
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		2 117 936	2 195 016	2 190 474	2 646 745	2 567 521	2 567 521	2 002 252	1 542 878	1 614 472	1 694 733
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(53 995)	(158 722)	99 142	–	–	558 555	(568 851)	–	(255 610)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		294 328	313 942	353 674	383 715	377 821	377 821	237 102	386 273	407 462	431 990
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 941	156 492	127 867	143 233
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		6 690	16 108	16 773	46 317	39 056	39 056		68 417	35 432	30 000
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum				6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline				4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(53 995)	(158 722)	99 142	–	–	558 555	(568 851)	–	(255 610)
Total Operating Revenue			1 319 049	1 430 281	1 484 086	1 789 824	1 947 075	1 947 075	1 545 503	1 983 603	2 072 196	2 171 618
Total Operating Expenditure			1 042 993	1 414 960	1 378 376	1 728 893	1 763 160	1 763 160	1 025 206	1 849 624	1 849 396	1 555 516
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			276 056	15 322	105 711	60 931	183 916	183 916	520 298	133 978	222 800	616 102
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										288 307		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				8,4%	3,8%	20,6%	8,8%	0,0%	(20,6%)	1,9%	4,5%	4,8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(1,3%)	0,1%	10,9%	(5,5%)	0,0%	(32,6%)	69,9%	0,0%	0,0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				1,2%	(4,3%)	57,2%	(1,7%)	0,0%	(38,7%)	14,5%	12,5%	12,5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				7,9%	(0,4%)	29,6%	(1,8%)	0,0%	(10,8%)	9,0%	4,7%	5,1%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				35,7%	(2,6%)	25,4%	2,0%	0,0%	(41,9%)	4,9%	(0,0%)	(15,9%)
% Increase in Employee Costs				1,1%	2,2%	31,3%	1,1%	0,0%	(44,5%)	2,9%	(0,0%)	(0,0%)
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				7,0%	1,4%	19,2%	0,0%	0,0%	(41,5%)	9,8%	0,0%	(9,0%)
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					283722,4874	357287,3275				371564,0999		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					474933,0712	516777,619				626997,1429		
R&M % of PPE			2,0%	4,4%	2,3%	3,6%	3,4%	3,4%		4,1%	4,0%	47,0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2,6%	5,8%	4,8%	8,5%	6,9%	6,9%		9,1%	7,6%	70,5%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0,0%	31,4%	37,8%	20,2%	20,5%	20,5%	17,3%	19,9%	19,0%	18,0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			2 059	3 443	2 622	60 930	65 772	65 772	425	62 696	9 380	9 380
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	38 172	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			45 159	154 451	136 353	109 690	94 796	94 796	31 516	93 796	118 487	133 853
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	61,5%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	38,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			95,6%	97,8%	98,1%	52,5%	59,0%	59,0%	98,7%	59,9%	92,7%	93,5%

Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			47 218	157 894	138 974	208 792	160 568	160 568	31 941	156 492	127 867	143 233
Asset Renewal			6 690	16 108	32 528	81 727	62 468	62 468	–	82 713	59 755	33 670
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			14,2%	10,2%	23,4%	39,1%	38,9%	38,9%	0,0%	52,9%	46,7%	23,5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			43,8%	68,9%	78,2%	43,9%	45,2%	45,2%	40,0%	77,8%	72,5%	0,0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0,1%	0,7%	1,0%	0,5%	0,5%	0,5%	0,0%	0,5%	0,5%	0,4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	44,4%	66,9%	66,9%	0,0%	81,3%	543,7%	0,0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			361 969	1 445 185	1 127 017	(45 304)	(41 702)	(41 702)	111 218	131 142	117 567	–
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			22,7%	23,6%	13,6%	51,5%	51,5%	51,5%		50,7%	48,8%	24,8%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			3,2%	3,3%	3,8%	10,0%	9,0%	9,0%		9,8%	9,4%	8,9%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			1 319 049	1 430 281	1 484 086	1 789 824	1 947 075	1 947 075	1 545 503	1 983 603	2 072 196	2 171 618
Total Operating Expenditure			1 042 993	1 414 960	1 378 376	1 728 893	1 763 160	1 763 160	1 025 206	1 849 624	1 849 396	1 555 516
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			276 056	15 322	105 711	60 931	183 916	183 916	520 298	133 978	222 800	616 102
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			361 969	1 445 185	1 127 017	(45 304)	(41 702)	(41 702)	111 218	131 142	117 567	–
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖	15	✓	✓	✓	✖	✖	✖	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 27 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		25 966	25 322	135 070	191 798	206 768	206 768	202 953	202 795	203 235
Local Government Equitable Share		18 706	18 695	130 082	185 068	200 050	200 050	197 253	197 364	197 576
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 327	1 607	1 555	1 605	1 605	1 605	391	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 500	2 627	1 238	2 372	2 366	2 366	2 700	2 700	2 700
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3 433	2 393	2 195	2 753	2 746	2 746	2 610	2 732	2 960
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	152	–	150	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>		–	152	–	150	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		3 123	10 209	261	474	474	474	497	500	430
<i>Local Government Water and Related Service SETA</i>		–	405	261	474	474	474	497	500	430
<i>Unspecified</i>		3 123	9 804	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		29 089	35 683	135 331	192 422	207 242	207 242	203 450	203 295	203 665
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		43 394	141 806	136 353	109 690	94 796	94 796	93 796	117 487	132 853
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		7 921	26 564	34 299	29 780	29 780	29 780	20 234	10 000	10 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		24 868	30 330	46 693	50 293	49 399	49 399	49 201	51 526	55 853
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	73 253	41 409	9 000	–	–	–	30 000	40 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		10 604	11 659	13 951	20 617	15 617	15 617	24 361	25 961	27 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	763	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>		–	763	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1 765	11 882	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
<i>Buildings and Construction</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Households</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
<i>Human Settlement Re-development Programme</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Production</i>		1 765	2 568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>South Africa Sport Commission</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>South Africa Tourism</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	9 314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		45 159	154 451	136 353	109 690	94 796	94 796	93 796	118 487	133 853
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		74 248	190 134	271 684	302 112	302 038	302 038	297 246	321 782	337 518

2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 28 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 616	14 247	14 521	13 408	18 020	18 020	18 021	18 026	18 026
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		1 714	1 822	1 877	2 247	2 184	2 184	2 184	2 185	2 185
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		4 050	3 314	3 549	6 050	6 128	6 128	6 128	6 133	6 133
Sub Total - Councillors		19 380	19 384	19 947	21 705	26 333	26 333	26 334	26 345	26 345
% increase	4		0,0%	2,9%	8,8%	21,3%	–	0,0%	0,0%	–
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 489	231	5 945	10 382	10 382	10 382	10 852	10 852	10 852
Pension and UIF Contributions		2	0	7	37	37	37	33	33	33
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	240	20	750	553	1 453	1 453	1 768	1 768	1 768
Cellphone Allowance	3	36	3	243	228	228	228	236	236	236
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		1 298	1 880	513	1 932	1 832	1 832	1 707	1 707	1 707
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		1 767	254	6 944	11 200	12 101	12 101	14 596	14 596	14 596
% increase	4		(85,6%)	2 633,9%	61,3%	8,0%	–	20,6%	–	–
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		180 014	187 401	186 236	262 681	266 830	266 830	281 925	283 206	283 364
Pension and UIF Contributions		32 591	33 362	34 405	42 879	39 014	39 014	42 700	40 847	40 848
Medical Aid Contributions		19 861	20 963	21 985	24 085	24 572	24 572	25 573	25 614	25 614
Overtime		29 809	28 720	32 250	31 853	35 782	35 782	34 221	34 628	34 679
Performance Bonus		14 455	15 482	15 603	17 017	17 079	17 079	17 933	18 011	18 012
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	22 342	23 562	23 630	29 687	30 207	30 207	30 928	30 753	31 203
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 562	1 660	1 677	1 993	2 079	2 079	2 078	2 105	2 105
Housing Allowances	3	2 671	1 725	1 569	3 047	2 355	2 355	3 199	3 163	3 163
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 849	5 452	6 295	6 215	6 414	6 414	6 347	6 528	5 693
Payments in lieu of leave		4 089	4 649	2 691	1 797	1 904	1 904	1 726	1 726	1 726
Long service awards		3 426	3 787	3 643	2 823	2 516	2 516	1 602	1 609	1 609

Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	9 051	3 586	3 158	9 431	9 366	9 366	2 448	2 448	2 448
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		3 197	3 150	2 422	3 897	3 430	3 430	3 266	3 298	3 301
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		325 720	330 349	333 142	433 510	438 118	438 118	453 946	453 938	453 766
% increase	4		1,4%	0,8%	30,1%	1,1%	–	3,6%	(0,0%)	(0,0%)
Total Parent Municipality		346 866	349 986	360 033	466 415	476 551	476 551	494 876	494 879	494 707
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		346 866	349 986	360 033	466 415	476 551	476 551	494 876	494 879	494 707
% increase	4		0,9%	2,9%	29,5%	2,2%	–	3,8%	0,0%	(0,0%)
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	327 486	330 603	340 086	444 710	450 218	450 218	468 542	468 534	468 362

Table 29 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4				892 510			892 510
Chief Whip					812 670			812 670
Executive Mayor			639 830		295 600			935 430
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee			3 330 000		1 404 000			4 734 000
Total for all other councillors			14 051 300		4 907 970			18 959 270
Total Councillors	8	–	18 021 130	–	8 312 750			26 333 880
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 800 890	2 210	836 690	–		2 639 790
Chief Finance Officer			1 609 220	8 600	546 850	–		2 164 670
SM					–			–
SM D05			1 884 220	8 600	652 930	–		2 545 750
SM DCH			1 884 220	8 600	596 740	–		2 489 560
SM DPS			1 789 380	2 200	668 630	–		2 460 210
SM DTS			1 884 220	3 000	409 220	–		2 296 440
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	10 852 150	33 210	3 711 060	–		14 596 420
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	28 873 280	33 210	12 023 810	–		40 930 300

Table 30 MBRR SA24–Summary of personnel numbers**FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Positio ns	Permane nt employe es	Contract employe es	Positio ns	Permane nt employe es	Contract employe es	Positio ns	Permane nt employe es	Contract employe es
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		42	–	42	42	–	42	42	–	42
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	–	6	6	–	2	6	–	2
Other Managers	7	49	46	–	49	47	1	49	47	1
Professionals		38	36	–	38	36	–	38	36	–
<i>Finance</i>		19	18	–	19	19	–	19	19	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		8	7	–	8	6	–	8	6	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Electricity</i>		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
<i>Water</i>		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Refuse</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Technicians		166	162	2	166	161	–	166	161	–
<i>Finance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		6	4	–	6	2	–	6	2	–
<i>Roads</i>		44	44	–	44	43	–	44	43	–
<i>Electricity</i>		69	69	–	69	69	–	69	69	–
<i>Water</i>		36	36	–	36	36	–	36	36	–
<i>Sanitation</i>										
<i>Refuse</i>		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
<i>Other</i>		2	–	2	2	2	–	2	2	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		244	235	1	244	239	5	244	239	5
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		140	115	–	140	114	–	140	114	–
Elementary Occupations		618	606	–	618	606	12	618	606	12
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 303	1 200	51	1 303	1 203	62	1 303	1 203	62
% increase					–	0,2%	21,6%	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	1 303	1 200	51	1 303	1 203	62	1 303	1 203	62
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 31 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		46 263	46 263	46 263	46 263	46 263	46 263	46 263	46 263	46 263	46 263	46 263	46 263	555 151	624 268	702 164
Service charges - Water		48 182	48 182	48 182	48 182	48 182	48 182	48 182	48 182	48 182	48 182	48 182	48 183	578 190	578 190	578 190
Service charges - Waste Water Management		6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	6 240	74 877	74 877	74 877
Service charges - Waste Management		3 818	3 818	3 818	3 818	3 818	3 818	3 818	3 818	3 818	3 818	3 818	3 818	45 811	48 056	50 410
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	2 177	26 123	26 124	26 135
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Interest													-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		9 044	9 044	9 044	9 044	9 044	9 044	9 044	9 044	9 044	9 044	9 044	9 044	108 522	108 522	108 522
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	11 367	11 367	11 367
Dividends		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Rent on Land													-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	8 419	7 919	7 919
Licence and permits													-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	304	319	319
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		21 130	21 130	21 130	21 130	21 130	21 130	21 130	21 130	21 130	21 130	21 130	21 130	253 556	253 556	253 556
Surcharges and Taxes													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	4 507	4 719	4 719
Licences or permits		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	116	122	122
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		25 206	25 206	25 206	25 206	25 206	25 206	25 206	25 206	25 206	25 206	25 206	25 206	302 477	319 975	339 137
Interest		820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	9 841	9 841	9 841
Fuel Levy													-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	4 243	4 243	4 243
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations													-	-	-	-

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		165 300	165 300	165 300	165 300	165 300	165 300	165 300	165 300	165 300	165 300	165 300	165 301	1 983 603	2 072 196	2 171 618
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		39 045	39 045	39 045	39 045	39 045	39 045	39 045	39 045	39 045	39 045	39 045	39 042	468 542	468 534	468 362
Remuneration of councillors		2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 194	26 334	26 345	26 345
Bulk purchases - electricity		36 946	36 946	36 946	36 946	36 946	36 946	36 946	36 946	36 946	36 946	36 946	36 946	443 353	443 353	403 671
Inventory consumed		21 611	21 611	21 611	21 611	21 611	21 611	21 611	21 611	21 611	21 611	21 611	15 992	253 709	253 709	–
Debt impairment		24 944	24 944	24 944	24 944	24 944	24 944	24 944	24 944	24 944	24 944	24 944	24 944	299 328	299 328	299 328
Depreciation and amortisation		9 209	9 209	9 209	9 209	9 209	9 209	9 209	9 209	9 209	9 209	9 209	9 207	110 501	110 639	110 501
Interest		472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	5 660	5 660	5 660
Contracted services		11 140	11 140	11 140	11 140	11 140	11 140	11 140	11 140	11 140	11 140	11 140	11 139	133 674	133 455	133 391
Transfers and subsidies		69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	833	683	633
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		6 034	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 034	6 032	72 402	72 400	72 337
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		2 941	2 941	2 941	2 941	2 941	2 941	2 941	2 941	2 941	2 941	2 941	2 941	35 288	35 288	35 288
Total Expenditure		154 604	154 604	154 604	154 604	154 604	154 604	154 604	154 604	154 604	154 604	154 604	148 979	1 849 624	1 849 396	1 555 516
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	10 696	16 321	133 978	222 800	616 102
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	6 983	83 796	87 487	92 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 000	40 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	23 304	217 775	340 287	748 955
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	23 304	217 775	340 287	748 955
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	23 304	217 775	340 287	748 955
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	17 679	23 304	217 775	340 287	748 955

Table 32 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	700	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4 380	4 380	4 380
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2 291	–	–
Vote 04 - Social Services		921	921	921	921	921	921	921	921	921	921	921	921	11 054	7 441	7 646
Vote 05 - Technical Services		11 480	11 480	11 480	11 480	11 480	11 480	11 480	11 480	11 480	11 480	11 480	11 480	137 766	115 046	130 208
Vote 06 - Financial Services		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	302	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development And Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	156 492	127 867	143 233
<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Local Economic Development And Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	2	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	13 041	156 492	127 867	143 233

Table 33 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25											
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
R thousand												
Cash Receipts By Source												
Property rates	13 980	13 980	13 980	13 980	13 980	13 980	13 980	13 980	13 980	13 980	13 980	13 980
Service charges - electricity revenue	36 299	36 299	36 299	36 299	36 299	36 299	36 299	36 299	36 299	36 299	36 299	36 299
Service charges - water revenue	38 488	38 488	38 488	38 488	38 488	38 488	38 488	38 488	38 488	38 488	38 488	38 488
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 120	6 120	6 120	6 120	6 120	6 120	6 120	6 120	6 120	6 120	6 120	6 120
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253	3 253
Rental of facilities and equipment	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593	593
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092
Licences and permits	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012	26 012
Other revenue	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174
Cash Receipts by Source	126 028	126 028	126 028	126 028	126 028	126 028	126 028	126 028	126 028	126 028	126 028	126 029
Other Cash Flows by Source												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441	7 441
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250	4 250
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	137 961	137 961	137 961	137 961	137 961	137 961	137 961	137 961	137 961	137 961	137 961	137 961
Cash Payments by Type												
Employee related costs	42 391	42 391	42 391	42 391	42 391	42 391	42 391	42 391	42 391	42 391	42 391	42 388
Remuneration of councillors												–
Interest	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333
Bulk purchases - electricity	32 336	32 336	32 336	32 336	32 336	32 336	32 336	32 336	32 336	32 336	32 336	32 336
Acquisitions - water & water & another inventory	23 583	23 583	23 583	23 583	23 583	23 583	23 583	23 583	23 583	23 583	23 583	23 582
Contracted services	5 042	5 042	5 042	5 042	5 042	5 042	5 042	5 042	5 042	5 042	5 042	5 042
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												–
Transfers and subsidies - other												–
Other expenditure	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 297
Cash Payments by Type	108 984	108 984	108 984	108 984	108 984	108 984	108 984	108 984	108 984	108 984	108 984	108 978
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												
Capital assets	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 617	4 617
Repayment of borrowing	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373
Other Cash Flows/Payments	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Cash Payments by Type	114 224	114 224	114 224	114 224	114 224	114 224	114 224	114 224	114 224	114 224	114 224	114 218
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	23 737	23 737	23 737	23 737	23 737	23 737	23 737	23 737	23 737	23 737	23 737	23 743
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	3 460	27 197	50 934	74 670	98 407	122 144	145 881	169 617	193 354	217 091	240 828	264 564
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	27 197	50 934	74 670	98 407	122 144	145 881	169 617	193 354	217 091	240 828	264 564	288 307

2.10 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

These below strategic objectives clearly indicate what the municipality intends doing (or producing) to achieve its strategic outcomes-oriented goals. Each strategic objective is aligned with goals that are stated as performance statements that are SMART and allows for setting of performance targets the municipality can achieve by the end of the period of the IDP. These strategic objectives span for a period of five years commencing on maximising the tourism potential of the municipality, while the performance targets set in relation to those strategic objectives in the SDBIP must cover the present budget year.

These strategic objectives are related to and discussed within the context of the approved budget and are aligned to the Strategic Oriented Goals above as well as various Outputs of Outcome 9 Delivery Agreement. To ensure further alignment with annual implementation plans (SDBIP), the priority needs / programmes and projects are packaged according to the 5 KPA's of Local Government as follows:

KPA1: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment.

KPA2: Local Economic Development.

KPA3: Financial Viability and Financial Management.

KPA4: Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development.

KPA5: Good Governance and Community Participation

KPA1: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment

PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
1.1	Ensure that the municipality broadly delivers service according to the strategic orientation based on key sector plans	To ensure integration and timely planning and delivery of infrastructure and amenities, maintenance and upkeep, including appropriation of budgets through a structured strategic	1.1.1Eight (8) Sector Plans developed by in compliance with National guidelines and annually reviewed and approved by council.	Develop the WSDP, IP, ITP, CIP, IWMP, IDMP, Tourism & Marketing Strategy and IEP in compliance with National guidelines and ensure annual review thereof and approval by council.

		integrated development plan and framework.		
4.5	To ensure development of legally compliant and credible IDP.	To ensure coordinated approach to planning, implementation, monitoring, review and reporting.	4.5.1 Improved assessment ratings of the municipality's IDP year on year expressed as a % of number of areas rated and compliance achieved over the total number of rated areas.	100% improvement in annual assessment ratings of the IDP by CoGTA.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: ROADS				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
1.2	Ensure universal access to reliable and quality basic municipal services by all communities.	To ensure reach of basic service by communities and ensuring rapid response to any service failures.	1.2.1 No of kilometers of identified internal roads repaired, maintained and paved	Reseal and repair potholes on tarred internal roads to the extent of a minimum of 25 km and 6 km paved.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: ELECTRICITY				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
1.2	Ensure universal access to reliable and quality basic municipal services by all communities.	To ensure reach of basic service by communities and ensuring rapid response to any service failures.	1.2.2 New electricity connections installed in all the newly established formal settlement areas within Metsimaholo LM	100% completion of new electricity required connections in all the newly established formal settlement areas within Metsimaholo LM expressed as a total number of new connections completed over a total number of new

				connections approved for each financial year.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: PORTABLE WATER				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
1.2	Ensure universal access to reliable and quality basic municipal services by all communities.	To ensure reach of basic service by communities and ensuring rapid response to any service failures.	1.2.3 Conventional water meters replaced with prepaid meters in all the identified areas	100% completion of water meters conversions approved expressed as a total number of conversions completed over a total number of conversions approved for each financial year
			1.2.4 Obsolete / Old asbestos water pipes replaced.	Replace 25km (5 km each year) of obsolete / old asbestos water pipes.
			1.2.4.1% Minimization of Water distribution losses	50 % Minimization of Water distribution losses
			1.2.4.2 % in Compliance with Blue Drop Accreditation System	99% in Compliance with Blue Drop Accreditation System
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: SANITATION				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
1.2	Ensure universal access to reliable and quality basic municipal services by all communities.	To ensure reach of basic service by communities and ensuring rapid response to any service failures.	1.2.5 Sanitary services extended to identified areas within Metsimaholo LM.	100% provision of sanitary service to identified areas expressed as a total number of new sanitary connections completed over the

				total number of new connections approved for each financial year.
			1.2.5.1 Water and Sanitation maintenance Plan developed and submitted to Council	Development and Annually Review of Water and Sanitation maintenance Plan
			1.2.5.2 % in Compliance with Green Drop Accreditation System	99 % Compliance with Green Drop Accreditation System
PRIORITY AREA/PROGRAMME: PROJECT MANAGEMENT (PMU)				
1.2	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
Ensure universal access to reliable and quality basic municipal services by all communities.		To ensure reach of basic service by communities and ensuring rapid response to any service failures.	1.2.5.3 Number of New Projects for which Funding is sourced (MIG,DoE,DWS)	15 New Projects for which Funding is sourced (MIG,DoE,DWS)
			1.2.5.4 % Spending on Grants as per DoRA requirements.	100 % Spending on Grants as per DoRA requirements.
			1.2.5.5 Number of progress reports submitted to Council on monitoring of all Capital Projects.	20 progress reports submitted to Council on monitoring of all Capital Projects.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT,PARKS AND SPORTS & RECREATION				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target

1.2	Ensure universal access to reliable and quality basic municipal services by all communities.	To extent reach of refuse removal services to ensure access to new areas in the municipality.	1.2.6 Refuse removal service extended to all new formal settlements as per township register within Metsimaholo LM.	Extend weekly refuse removal service to all additional 7 500 households as per new township register
			1.2.6.1 Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP) Reviewed and submitted to Council and implemented	Annually Review of IWMP
			1.2.6.2 Number of illegal dumping sites removed	60 of illegal dumping sites removed
			1.2.6.3 Number of Waste Management Awareness programmes conducted.	20 Waste Management Awareness programmes conducted.
			1.2.6.4 % of Community Facilities (cemeteries,parks,community halls,sports,arts& culture) maintained.	100% of Community Facilities (cemeteries,parks,community halls,sports,arts& culture) maintained.
			1.2.6.5 Number of Cemeteries developed.	1 Cemetery developed by 2022
			1.2.6.6 Number of Recreational Parks developed	5 Recreational Park developed
			1.2.6.7 Number of Arts & Culture activities organized	10 Arts & Culture activities organized

			1.2.7 New landfill site established in Sasolburg	One (1) new landfill site established, licensed and operational in Sasolburg.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: PUBLIC SAFETY				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
1.2	Ensure universal access to reliable and quality basic municipal services by all communities.	To ensure that the traffic police can cover a wide area during daily rounds in the field.	1.2.8 Number of road traffic block conducted.	12 Road traffic blocks conducted
			1.2.9 Number of Safety and Security Programmes conducted	40 Safety and Security Programmes conducted.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: DISASTER MANAGEMENT				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
1.2	Ensure universal access to reliable and quality basic municipal services by all communities.	To improve fire and disaster preparedness for extreme climate events and prioritise prompt response.	1.2.10 % of disaster incidents within the municipality attended as and when they occur,	100% of other disaster incidents within the municipality attended to as and when they occur.
			1.2.10.1 Number of Disaster Management Awareness Programmes conducted.	10 Disaster Management Awareness Programmes conducted
			1.2.10.2 Number of Disaster Management training provided to Volunteers.	10 Disaster Management training provided to Volunteers.

			1.2.10.3 Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forum established and functional.	Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forum established and 20 Meetings convened.
			1.2.10.4 Review Disaster Management Plan and submit to Council for approval	Annually Reviewed Disaster Management Plan
			1.2.10.5 % of Fire incidents within the municipality attended as and when they occur,	100% of Fire incidents within the municipality attended to as and when they occur.
			1.2.10.6 Municipal Fire Advisory Forum Established and Functional	Municipal Fire Advisory Forum established, and 20 Meetings convened
			1.2.10.7 Number of Fire Awareness Programmes conducted	10 Number of Fire Awareness Programmes conducted

KPA2: Local Economic Development

PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
2.1	Create conducive environment for improving local economic development.	To enable the municipality to put measures in place to create an enabling environment for local economic development to stimulate competitive, inclusive and sustainable economies and integrating and densifying communities to improve sustainability and thereby positioning the municipality as the economic hub of the province.	2.1.1 Annually reviewed LED strategy and submitted for council approval	Review the LED strategy annually and submit for council approval
			2.1.2 Established and annually reviewed / assessed LED stakeholder forums	Establish and annually review / assess LED stakeholder forums
			2.1.3 Number of jobs opportunities created through EPWP initiatives	500 of jobs opportunities created through EPWP initiatives
			2.1.4 No of job opportunities created through CWP initiatives	5 000 job opportunities created through CWP initiatives
2.2	Use the municipality's buying power to advance economic empowerment of SMMEs and Cooperatives.	To ensure support to SMMEs and Cooperatives sectors to continue to preserve and create more jobs and job opportunities.	2.2.1 Ongoing support provided to willing local SMMEs through training initiatives	Provide 2 dedicated SMME training sessions per financial year as part of ongoing support to willing local SMMEs.
			2.2.2 Minimum 80% of the municipality's procurement of goods and services sourced from local SMMEs.	Source 80% of the municipality's procurement of goods and services from local SMMEs, expressed as a % of number of local SMMEs procured from over total number of

				local SMMEs on the internal database of suppliers for each financial year.
			2.2.3 Identified and implemented LED Capital projects.	Identify and implement 2 LED Capital projects per financial year
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: SPATIAL PLANNING				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
2.3	Create conducive environment for improving local economic development.	To enable the municipality to put measures in place to create an enabling environment for local economic development to stimulate competitive, inclusive and sustainable economies and integrating and densifying communities to improve sustainability and thereby positioning the municipality as the economic hub of the province.	2.3.1 Annually reviewed Spatial Development Framework (SDF) submitted to council for approval	Annually review the SDF and submit it for council approval
			2.3.2 Developed and annually SPLUMA implementation plan submitted to council for approval together with a report on monitoring of tribunals	Develop SPLUMA implementation plan, annually review the plan and submitted for council approval together with a report on monitoring of tribunals.
			2.3.3 Annually reviewed Human Settlement Plan and submitted to council for approval	Annually review the Human Settlement Plan and submit it for council approval
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: TOURISM				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target

2.3	Maximise on the tourism potential of the municipality.	To maximise on the tourism potential of the municipality as another means to boost the local economy.	2.3.4 Directional signs installed for local tourism facilities throughout Metsimaholo LM.	100% Installation of new directional signs for local tourism facilities throughout Metsimaholo LM expressed as a % of the number of directional signs installed over the total number of signs identified and approved for installation each financial year.
2.3	Maximise on the tourism potential of the municipality.	To maximise on the tourism potential of the municipality as another means to boost the local economy.	2.3.5 Identified and established new tourism enhancement events in the municipality.	Identify and establish 2 new tourism events per financial year in the municipality.

KPA3: Financial Viability & Financial Management

PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: REVENUE MANAGEMENT				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
3.1	Ensure financial management practices that enhance financial viability & compliance with the requirements of MFMA & other	To ensure implementation of sound financial management practices and functional financial management systems	3.1.1 Revenue enhancement strategy developed, annually reviewed and submitted for council approval	Develop Revenue Enhancement Strategy, annually review the strategy and submit it for council approval.

	relevant legislation and the applicable accounting standards.	which include rigorous internal controls.	3.1.3 Improved annual consumer debtors' revenue collection rate.	Improve consumer debtors' collection rate to 83% in 2019/20 and 95% in 2022 expressed as a steady annual cumulative increase.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: INDIGENT MANAGEMENT				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
3.1	Ensure financial management practices that enhance financial viability & compliance with the requirements of MFMA & other relevant legislation and the applicable accounting standards.	To ensure implementation of sound financial management practices and functional financial management systems which include rigorous internal controls.	3.1.2 Review and Updating of Indigent Register.	Annually review and Update of Indigent register.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & CONTROLS				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
3.1	Ensure financial management practices that enhance financial viability & compliance with the requirements of MFMA & other relevant legislation and the applicable accounting standards.	To ensure accurate recording and reporting of revenue.	3.1.4 Actual Revenue generated as a percentage of the annual / adjusted budget	Actual revenue generated from billing equals to 100% of the annual /adjusted budgeted revenue from billing approved for each financial year.
3.1	Ensure financial management practices that enhance financial viability & compliance with the requirements of MFMA & other	To ensure accurate recording and reporting of revenue, and explorations of new ways to accumulate	3.1.5 Generation of surplus in municipal financials over 5 years through the active mitigation to declining payment	Year on year audited financial results that indicated operating surplus over 5 years.

	relevant legislation and the applicable accounting standards.	revenue by the municipality.	levels, management of water loss, ensuring accurate water, installation of SMART metering meter reading solutions and the automation municipal accounts	
3.1	Ensure financial management practices that enhance financial viability & compliance with the requirements of MFMA & other relevant legislation and the applicable accounting standards.	To ensure accurate reports of debtors and proper mechanisms and policies relating to collection of debts.	3.1.6 Established dedicated Debt Management unit, cleaned-up historical debt and annually reviewed performance of the unit.	Establish dedicated Debt Management unit and, cleaned up 100% of historical debt up to 30 June 2020 and annually review performance of the unit.
		To ensure that required reporting is completed within the required timelines.	3.1.7 Improved compliance on the overall operations of financial management in line with section 71, 72 and 121 of MFMA.	60 Section 71(MFMA) reports, 5 (five) section 72 (MFMA) report and 5 sets of Audited Annual Report compliant with section 121(MFMA)
		To ensure that both internal and external audit recommendations are implemented by management.	3.1.10 Post Audit Action Plan matters relating to financial matters fully addressed.	100% of Post Audit Action Plan matters relating to financial matters addressed.
		To ensure compliance with prescribed supply chain management processes	3.1.11 Reduction in irregular expenditure incurred due to non-compliance with prescribed supply chain management processes	Zero irregular expenditure incurred.
			3.1.12 Tenders / bids evaluated and Adjudicated within	Evaluate and adjudicate all tenders / bids as follows from

			the set time frames from the date of advertisement / re-advertisement.	the date of advertisement / re-advertisement: 15 days for tenders / bids up to R 30 000 (VAT incl.) 25 days for tenders / bids from R 30 001 up to R 200 000 (VAT incl). 60 days for tenders / bids from R 200 001 and above (VAT incl).
			3.1.13 Appointment letters for adjudicated bids / tenders issued within the set time frames from the date of date of adjudication report.	Issue appointment letters to successful bidders for all categories of tenders / bids within 10 days after receiving the report of the Adjudication Committee / Report of the SCM Manager.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: ANTI-FRAUD AND CORRUPTION				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target

3.1	Ensure financial management practices that enhance financial viability & compliance with the requirements of MFMA & other relevant legislation and the applicable accounting standards.	To ensure an active fraud and corruption reporting.	3.1.8 All instances of fraud and corruption formally reported to the SAPS for investigation and Council, Executive Mayor & Speaker for noting as and when they occur.	Report 100% of instances of fraud and corruption to the SAPS, Council, and Executive Mayor & Speaker as and when they occur, expressed as number of cases reported over the total number of instances identified / reported by whistle blowers.
-----	---	---	---	---

KPA 4: Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development

PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
4.1	To capacitate and empower workforce.	To ensure capacitation of officials and Councillors so that they can deal with the challenges of local governance as well as ensuring that scarce skills are addressed.	4.1.1 Finalised organisational structure review in line with the White Paper on Transforming Public Service and correctly placed officials by area of expertise and qualification	Finalise organisational structure review and correctly place misplaced officials by area of expertise and qualification.
			4.1.4 Enhance Change	Develop, Implement and report on the

			Management efforts in the municipality	organisational Change management plan / strategy.
4.3	To improve the administrative capability of the municipality.	To ensure that the municipality is governed well and conduct its business responsibly and within the framework of prescribed laws and regulations.	4.3.3 Ensure compliance to Code of Conduct by employees and Councillors	20 Quarterly reports on compliance with the Code of Conduct by Councillors and employees.
			4.3.8 Fifteen (15) prescribed minimum business processes implemented within the systems and integrated transaction processing environment of the municipality.	Fully implement fifteen (15) prescribed minimum business processes within the systems and integrated transaction processing environment of the municipality.
4.3	To improve the administrative capability of the municipality.	To ensure that the municipality is governed well and conduct its business responsibly and within the framework of prescribed laws and regulations	4.3.9 % of attendance to litigations in favour or against the Municipality as an when they occur	100% of of attendance to litigations in favour or against the Municipality as an when they occur
			4.3.10 % of Contract and Service Level Agreements developed in line with Tenders/Contracts Issued	100% development of Contract and Service Level Agreements developed in line with Tenders/Contracts Issued
			4.3.11 Number of Integrated Management System (IDMS) Developed and approved	Develop and annually Review Integrated Management System (IDMS)
			4.3.12 % of Disposal of records in	100 %

			accordance with the National Archives Act	
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
4.1	To capacitate and empower workforce.	To ensure capacitation of officials and Councillors so that they can deal with the challenges of local governance as well as ensuring that scarce skills are addressed.	4.1.2 Alignment of the developmental programmes to the current needs and gaps in the municipality and annual review of WPSP.	Annually conduct skills development / training needs assessment, link and align the outcomes to appropriate development programmes and accordingly review the WPSP
			4.1.3 Increased internal funding towards Human Resource development.	Ensure that all identified skills development / training needs in the WPSP are sufficiently budgeted for and fully funded.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: LABOUR RELATIONS				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
4.2	To ensure sound labour relations to minimise labour disputes and disruptions	To ensure that there are sustained platforms to engage organised labour to minimise disputes and disruptions.	4.2.1 Reduction in number of labour disputes and disruptions.	Review the Organisational Structure to align with the White Paper in Transforming Public Service and implement all review recommendations.

PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: HEALTH & SAFETY				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
4.3	To improve the administrative capability of the municipality.	To ensure that the municipality is governed well and conduct its business responsibly and within the framework of prescribed laws and regulations.	4.3.1 Decentralized and capacitated Occupational Health and Safety function in the municipality	Improve Occupational Health and Safety in the municipality by developing OHS systems and regular training of OHS reps and committee.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
4.3	To improve the administrative capability of the municipality.	To ensure that the municipality is governed well and conduct its business responsibly and within the framework of prescribed laws and regulations.	4.3.2 Fully functional Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery facility	Develop and maintain a fully functional off-site Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Facility.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
4.3	To improve the administrative capability of the municipality.	To ensure that the municipality is governed well and conduct its business responsibly and within the framework of prescribed laws and regulations.	4.3.4 Performance of the Municipal Manager and all Senior managers reviewed on a quarterly basis.	20 Quarterly performance assessment reviews of the Municipal Manager and 5 senior managers.
			4.3.5 Number of Internally Audited performance of all Senior Manager's and the Municipal	20 quarterly Internal Audit Reports and related Management Action Plans with specific focus on

			Manager's as part of monitoring of their performance agreements.	Performance Management
			4.3.6 Number of Internally Audited quarterly performance reports and draft annual reports submitted to the Audit Committee.	20 Internally Audited quarterly performance reports and 5 draft annual reports submitted to the Audit Committee.
4.3	To improve the administrative capability of the municipality.	To ensure that the municipality is governed well and conduct its business responsibly and within the framework of prescribed laws and regulations.	4.3.7 Number of Senior Management meetings convened for inclusive and continuous strategic alignment of organisational goals and performance.	Convene 60 Senior Management meetings held for inclusive and continuous strategic alignment of organisational goals and performance.
			4.3.7.1 Development of Compliance Policy and submitted to Council for approval.	Development and annually review of Compliance Policy
			4.3.7.2 Development of regulatory universe and submission to Council for approval	Development and Annually Review of regulatory universe
			4.3.7.3 Monitoring of Compliance on applicable laws quarterly	Monitoring of Compliance on applicable laws on quarterly basis.
			4.3.7.4 Number of quarterly reports on service delivery units (DV & OV) submitted	20 quarterly reports on service delivery units (DV & OV)

			to Municipal Manager.	submitted to Municipal Manager.
			4.3.7.5 Security Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval.	Development and Annually Review of Security Plan.
			4.3.8 Tenders / bids evaluated and Adjudicated within the set time frames from the date of advertisement / re-advertisement.	Evaluate and adjudicate all tenders / bids as follows from the date of advertisement / re-advertisement: 15 days for tenders / bids up to R 30 000 (VAT incl.) 25 days for tenders / bids from R 30 001 up to R 200 000 (VAT incl). 60 days for tenders / bids from R 200 001 and above (VAT incl).
			4.3.9 Appointment letters for adjudicated bids / tenders issued within the set time frames from the date of date of adjudication report.	Issue appointment letters to successful bidders for all categories of tenders / bids within 10 days after receiving the report of the Adjudication Committee / Report of the SCM Manager.

PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: RISK MANAGEMENT				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
4.4	To build a risk conscious culture within the organisation.	To ensure that the municipality is proactively aware and recognizes the risks that it is faced with so as to proactively plan for mitigation of such risks.	4.4.1 Review of Risk Management Policy and submission to Council for Approval.	Annually Review of Risk Management Policy and submission to Council for Approval.
			4.4.2 Review of Risk Management Strategy and submission to Council for Approval	Annually Review of Risk Management Strategy and submission to Council for Approval.
			4.4.3 Compilation and updating of Risk Register and Risk Assessment conducted	Quarterly Compilation and updating of Risk Register and Risk Assessment conducted
			4.4.4 Number of Risk Management Committee Meetings convened	20 Risk Management Committee Meetings convened
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION / STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
5.1	Ensure transparency, accountability and regular engagements with communities and stakeholders	To ensure that social distance between public representatives and communities and stakeholders is eliminated.	5.1.1 Number of report back meetings to communities and stakeholders held by the Executive Mayor and/or Mayoral/Committee to communicate	20 Quarterly report back meetings to communities and stakeholders by the Executive Mayor and/or Mayoral/Committee held to communicate

			policies, plans and progress of council	policies, plans and progress of council.
			5.1.2 Number of awareness campaigns and special programmes dedicated towards community upliftment held	20 awareness campaigns and special programmes dedicated towards community upliftment held
			5.1.3 Number of visits to hotspots / areas where there are breakdowns in community services and what was subsequently done	Visits all hotspots / areas where there are breakdowns in community services and subsequently submit a report to Council on what done in each such instances.
5.2	Ensure that ward committees are functional and interact with communities continuously.	To ensure implementation of community engagement plans through ward committees targeting hotspots and potential hotspots areas.	5.2.1 Ward development plans developed and approved by council.	Develop and approve ward-based plans for 21 wards within the municipality and ensure that Ward Committees are assessed quarterly against their approved plans.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: GOOD GOVERNANCE				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
5.1	Ensure transparency, accountability and regular engagements with communities and stakeholders	To ensure that social distance between public representatives and communities and stakeholders is eliminated.	5.1.4 Number of reports on monitoring and oversight over Councillors' fulfilment of their duties and obligations towards	20 Quarterly of reports consolidating reports of Councillors on fulfilment of their duties and obligations towards communities on a continuous basis.

			communities on a continuous basis.	
5.3	Ensure that ordinary council meetings are held regularly to consider and endorse reports.	To ensure that the council remains fully functional and focused on performing oversight over administration for the benefit of the community.	5.3.1 Convene ordinary council meetings at least each quarter to consider and endorse reports.	20 Ordinary Council meetings held over the period
			5.3.2 % of monitoring of implantation of Council resolutions.	100% of monitoring of implantation of Council resolutions.
5.4	Ensure that all council committees (s 79 committees) sit regularly and process items for council decisions.		5.4.1 Convene section 79 committees' meetings at least each month to consider and endorse reports for further processing by council.	60 Section 79 committees' meetings held by each committee of the committees over the period
			5.4.2 No of Whippy meetings convened to deal with Municipal matters.	60 Whippy meetings convened to deal with Council matters.
5.5	Ensure a functional governance structures and systems.	To ensure that the regulatory governance structures of the council are functional and focused on performing oversight to support and inform council decisions on various governance matters at the administrative level.	5.5.1 Number of internally audited Financial Management Controls conducted	4 Annually Internally Audited Financial Management Controls conducted
			5.5.2 % of Audit Charter reviewed and completed annually	100 % of Audit Charter reviewed and completed annually.
			5.5.2.1 Number of Audit Committee	20 Audit Committee Meetings convened

			Meetings convened annually	
5.7	Ensure that Councillors fulfill their duties and obligations towards communities on a continuous basis.	To ensure that Councillors are report on their activities to the Speaker monthly.	5.7.1 Monthly reports received from Councillors detailing number of meetings and number of people at community level they have served.	60 Consolidated monthly reports detailing number of meetings and number of people at community level Ward Councillors have served.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target
5.6	To promote Intergovernmental Relations amongst stakeholders.	To ensure that the municipality actively plays a role in advancing and participating intergovernmental relations endeavors at various levels.	5.6.1 % in attendance of IGR meetings and implement agreements and decisions	100% % in attendance of IGR meetings and implement agreements and decisions
			5.6.2 % of publications publicized to Community (Public Notices/Adverts) as an when received.	100 % % of publications publicized to Community (Public Notices/Adverts) as an when received.
			5.6.3 Number of newsletters regarding Municipal service delivery produced.	20 newsletters regarding Municipal service delivery produced.
PRIORITY AREA / PROGRAMME: SPECIAL PROGRAMMES				
ID	Strategic Objective	Development Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	5 Year Target

5.8	To ensure that there is a coherent approach in the municipality in dealing with HIV/AIDS and TB	To ensure cohesive processes and structures to help co-ordinate programmes to tackle HIV/AIDS and TB and the provision of support to those most affected.	5.8.1 HIV/AIDS day commemorated and dedicated public awareness programs on HIV/AIDS, TB, Cancer, etc. held together with the community.	5 (five) HIV/AIDS day commemorations held in December and 10 dedicated public awareness programs on HIV/AIDS, TB, Cancer, etc. held together with the community.
5.9	To implement special programmes aimed at the needs of vulnerable groups and youth within the community.	To ensure support for vulnerable groups, youth and children to restore and rebuild their lives through improved access to information, services, etc.	5.9.1 Monthly public and special outreach programmes aimed empowering vulnerable groups within the community conducted.	60 Monthly public and special outreach programmes aimed empowering vulnerable groups within the community conducted.
			5.9.2 Number of Youth Summit held/convened.	5 Youth Summit held/convened
			5.9.3 Number of Youth Awareness programmes (Alcohol, Drug Abuse, Teenage pregnancy & Youth Day commemoration)	20 Youth Awareness programmes (Alcohol, Drug Abuse, Teenage pregnancy & Youth Day commemoration)

2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications.

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years), with exception of the contract for the valuation roll. However, extension was granted by COGTA. The new contract for the new valuation roll was awarded in 2018/2019 financial year. In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation or Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

The Municipality enter into agreements for the rendering of printing services, office cleansing services and security services. Some of the contracts for capital works are also multi-year contracts.

2.12 Capital expenditure details.

The following three tables present details of the Municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 34 MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
–										
Infrastructure		31 270	134 474	101 968	77 460	84 229	84 229	62 810	63 672	104 918
Roads Infrastructure		11 847	25 166	17 681	7 800	8 995	8 995	7 800	2 536	19 464
Roads		10 804	26 209	17 681	4 500	5 695	5 695	4 500	2 536	19 464
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		1 043	(1 043)	–	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	12 500	12 500	12 500	2 074	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	12 500	12 500	12 500	2 074	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	12 500	12 500	12 500	2 074	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		8 097	29 402	34 571	32 280	32 280	32 280	22 234	10 000	10 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	1 726	271	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		7 921	26 564	34 299	29 780	29 780	29 780	20 234	10 000	10 000
Capital Spares		176	1 113	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 685	5 934	7 111	10 500	16 117	16 117	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		2 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		1 895	–	3 215	10 500	16 117	16 117	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	603	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<i>PRV Stations</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>	95	5 332	3 896	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	6 641	73 971	42 606	9 000	8 958	8 958	25 322	45 756	70 073
<i>Pump Station</i>									
<i>Reticulation</i>	6 641	718	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	–	73 253	41 409	9 000	–	–	–	30 000	40 000
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>									
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	0	–	1 196	–	8 958	8 958	25 322	15 756	30 073
<i>Capital Spares</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Landfill Sites</i>	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>									
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>									
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>									
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>									
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Lines</i>									
<i>Rail Structures</i>									
<i>Rail Furniture</i>									
<i>Drainage Collection</i>									
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>									
<i>Attenuation</i>									
<i>MV Substations</i>									
<i>LV Networks</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sand Pumps</i>									
<i>Piers</i>									
<i>Revetments</i>									
<i>Promenades</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	380	380	380	380	380	380
<i>Data Centres</i>									
<i>Core Layers</i>									
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	–	–	–	380	380	380	380	380	380
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Community Assets	4 952	3 804	4 092	2 383	3 281	3 281	2 331	2 441	2 646
Community Facilities	4 952	3 804	4 092	2 383	3 281	3 281	2 331	2 441	2 646
<i>Halls</i>									
<i>Centres</i>									
<i>Crèches</i>									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>									
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Testing Stations</i>									
<i>Museums</i>									
<i>Galleries</i>									

<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		431	3 430	4 092	–	898	898	–	–	–
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>		1 563	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Open Space</i>		2 958	374	–	2 383	2 383	2 383	2 331	2 441	2 646
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<u>Heritage assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Monuments</i>										
<i>Historic Buildings</i>										
<i>Works of Art</i>										
<i>Conservation Areas</i>										
<i>Other Heritage</i>										
<u>Investment properties</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<u>Other assets</u>		–	–	77	1 000	1 200	1 200	700	–	–
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		–	–	77	1 000	1 200	1 200	700	–	–
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		–	–	77	–	500	500	150	–	–
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>										
<i>Yards</i>		–	–	–	–	400	400	400	–	–
<i>Stores</i>										
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	1 000	300	300	150	–	–
<i>Housing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Staff Housing</i>										

Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		350	792	-	3 450	100	100	500	500	500
Computer Equipment		350	792	-	3 450	100	100	500	500	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	266	-	600	610	610	1 391	700	700
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	266	-	600	610	610	1 391	700	700
Machinery and Equipment		1 945	1 999	309	4 000	7 230	7 230	5 148	800	800
Machinery and Equipment		1 945	1 999	309	4 000	7 230	7 230	5 148	800	800
Transport Assets		2 011	450	-	38 172	900	900	900	-	-
Transport Assets		2 011	450	-	38 172	900	900	900	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	40 529	141 786	106 446	127 064	98 100	98 100	73 780	68 113	109 563

Table 35 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6 690	12 802	15 683	37 817	28 004	28 004	59 190	32 432	27 000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	19 500	19 500	19 500	19 500	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	19 500	19 500	19 500	19 500	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		216	171	788	6 700	6 450	6 450	8 150	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		216	171	788	6 700	6 450	6 450	8 150	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 063	972	4 159	–	554	554	500	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		2 023	972	4 159	–	54	54	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		40	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 410	11 659	10 736	11 617	1 500	1 500	31 040	32 432	27 000
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<i>Reticulation</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		4 410	11 659	10 736	10 617	–	–	29 540	32 432	27 000
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>										
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Landfill Sites</i>										
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>										
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>										
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>										
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>										
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Lines</i>										
<i>Rail Structures</i>										
<i>Rail Furniture</i>										
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
<i>MV Substations</i>										
<i>LV Networks</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sand Pumps</i>										
<i>Piers</i>										
<i>Revetments</i>										
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		–	2 568	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
<i>Community Facilities</i>		–	2 568	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000
<i>Halls</i>		–	2 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Centres</i>										
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>										
<i>Testing Stations</i>										
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>		–	202	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	540	496	1 500	2 850	2 850	2 000	2 000	2 000
Computer Equipment		-	540	496	1 500	2 850	2 850	2 000	2 000	2 000
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	198	60	2 500	2 550	2 550	1 575	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	198	60	2 500	2 550	2 550	1 575	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	535	1 000	1 972	1 972	1 972	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	535	1 000	1 972	1 972	1 972	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	6 690	16 108	16 773	46 317	39 056	39 056	68 417	35 432	30 000
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		14,2%	10,2%	12,1%	22,2%	24,3%	24,3%	43,7%	27,7%	20,9%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		5,4%	22,1%	16,9%	51,3%	43,3%	43,3%	61,9%	32,0%	27,1%

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
– Infrastructure		–	–	15 755	35 410	23 412	23 412	14 295	24 323	3 670
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	7 349	12 500	11 968	11 968	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	7 349	12 500	11 968	11 968	–	–	–
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	8 406	22 910	11 443	11 443	14 295	24 323	3 670
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		–	–	8 406	12 295	11 443	11 443	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		–	–	–	10 615	–	–	14 295	24 323	3 670
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										

Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										

Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										

Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	15 755	35 410	23 412	23 412	14 295	24 323	3 670
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	11,3%	17,0%	14,6%	14,6%	9,1%	19,0%	2,6%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	0,0%	15,9%	39,2%	25,9%	25,9%	12,9%	22,0%	3,3%

Table 36 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
–										
Infrastructure		10 902	39 551	17 468	32 078	32 637	32 637	39 193	39 193	39 193
Roads Infrastructure		3 304	12 963	2 521	6 731	7 031	7 031	8 742	8 742	8 742
Roads										
Road Structures		2 749	12 818	2 498	6 500	6 800	6 800	8 500	8 500	8 500
Road Furniture		555	144	23	231	231	231	242	242	242
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		50	372	–	418	218	218	458	458	458
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		50	372	–	418	218	218	458	458	458
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		3 322	11 235	13 291	12 966	18 125	18 125	19 549	19 549	19 549
Power Plants		2 934	8 064	12 827	10 275	15 775	15 775	16 293	16 293	16 293
HV Substations		–	13	99	900	300	300	991	991	991
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		–	–	–	91	350	350	500	500	500
LV Networks		388	3 158	365	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 764	1 764	1 764
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		695	4 389	942	2 919	3 119	3 119	3 400	3 400	3 400
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		695	4 389	942	2 919	3 119	3 119	3 400	3 400	3 400
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 531	10 591	714	9 043	4 143	4 143	7 043	7 043	7 043
Pump Station		2 253	3 595	2 362	4 153	1 653	1 653	3 153	3 153	3 153
Reticulation		339	6 056	(2 611)	3 150	750	750	2 150	2 150	2 150
Waste Water Treatment Works		940	940	963	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740	1 740
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										

Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	536	286	478	1 543	1 123	1 123	1 471	1 471	1 471
Community Facilities	536	286	478	1 218	953	953	1 193	1 193	1 193
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	53	53
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	200	200	200	160	160	160
Police									
Parks	-	163	-	647	682	682	607	607	607
Public Open Space	536	-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									

Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	123	355	371	71	71	373	373	373
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	325	170	170	278	278	278
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	56	56	56	4	4	4
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	269	114	114	274	274	274
Capital Spares	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	282	511	426	7 582	6 682	6 682	7 458	7 458	7 458
Operational Buildings	282	511	426	7 582	6 682	6 682	7 458	7 458	7 458
Municipal Offices	282	511	426	7 282	6 382	6 382	7 442	7 442	7 442
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards	–	–	–	300	300	300	16	16	16
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	1 096	–	718	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	1 096	–	718	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water Rights									

Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		1 096	–	718	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 061	7 028	5 567	8 020	7 710	7 710	8 119	8 119	8 119
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 061	7 028	5 567	8 020	7 710	7 710	8 119	8 119	8 119
Machinery and Equipment		57	9	38	849	749	749	854	854	847
Machinery and Equipment		57	9	38	849	749	749	854	854	847
Transport Assets		3 407	5 048	4 919	9 470	10 783	10 783	10 214	10 214	10 214
Transport Assets		3 407	5 048	4 919	9 470	10 783	10 783	10 214	10 214	10 214
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	22 342	52 433	29 613	60 542	60 683	60 683	68 309	68 309	68 303
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		2,0%	4,4%	2,3%	3,6%	3,4%	3,4%	4,1%	4,0%	47,0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2,1%	3,7%	2,1%	3,5%	3,4%	3,4%	6,7%	3,7%	3,7%

Salary costs are not included in the above table.

2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting
Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format is fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting (Schedule C) to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and the information is uploaded on GOMUNI on time.

2. Internship programme

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department, Budget and Treasury Office.

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

3. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established in terms of Section 166 of Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 and is fully functional.

4. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

6. Risk management

The municipality has an approved risk management strategy and policy in place.

7. Implementation of SCM

The reviewed supply chain management policy of the municipality, in line with the MFMA and national treasury prescripts, was adopted by council in June 2020. All bid committees as required by the SCM regulations are in place and the bid adjudication is chaired by the chief financial officer and operates within delegated powers. The SCM policy is reviewed and updated.

8. Effectiveness of audit steering committees

The audit steering committees is an ad-hoc committee established during the planning and execution of the annual audit. The committee usually comprise of officials of the municipality and the Auditor-General team performing the audit.

9. Reduction of short-term debt

This regulation is not applicable to the municipality as overdraft facilities are managed within the context of section 45 of the MFMA relating to short-term debt.

10. Delegations

All delegations are in place and council approved the generic financial delegations in November 2006. The delegations are process to be reviewed.

11. Performance agreements

The new performance agreements for 2024/2025 will be finalised after the SDBIP has been approved.

12. Implementation of GRAP

The key challenges for implementation of GRAP requirements are the following:

- Asset Register.
- Investment property guidelines

- Employee benefits fully captured.
- Unbundling of PPE as per guidelines
- Not all stands are transferred in terms of housing scheme.
- Debtors impaired.
- Billing information to be updated to accurate information for statements.

13. Development of accounting policies

Several accounting policies have been developed to ensure the requirements of Circular 36 are complied with. The further development of accounting policies will be guided with exemptions as agreed with National Treasury on an annual basis.

14. Inventories - unsold water

The inventory of unsold water is available from the Technical Section. The water in “stock” is $\pm$ 45 mega litre and recorded daily. The reservoirs and pipes will be subject to stock taking on 30 June 2024. The detail of water losses needs to be investigated to see if these stock levels needs to be impaired for the resale value of the water. The information is in the process to be updated.

15. Asset register

The physical asset count will be performed and communicated by the external service provider. The unbundling of PPE as well as impairment and investment property guidelines will be addressed.

2.14 Other supporting documents

Table 37 MBRR Table SA1-Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	248 058	241 699	247 621	384 531	371 645	371 645	174 332	402 505	402 505	402 505
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		33 976	30 503	36 294	150 255	150 255	150 255	25 066	148 949	148 949	148 949
Net Property Rates		214 081	211 196	211 327	234 276	221 391	221 391	149 266	253 556	253 556	253 556
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	331 979	336 054	320 951	507 873	499 332	499 332	301 657	571 414	642 596	722 819
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		7 790	7 993	6 966	14 430	14 430	14 430	4 580	16 262	18 328	20 655
Net Service charges - Electricity		324 189	328 061	313 985	493 443	484 903	484 903	297 077	555 151	624 268	702 164
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	418 958	451 787	446 073	565 522	574 315	574 315	707 322	593 175	593 175	593 175
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		16 854	9 861	1 503	14 340	14 340	14 340	4 378	14 985	14 985	14 985
Net Service charges - Water		402 104	441 926	444 571	551 182	559 975	559 975	702 944	578 190	578 190	578 190

Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		48 659	90 916	88 607	103 391	104 369	104 369	63 130	108 453	108 453	108 453
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			9 170	10 967				7 349	15 000	15 000	15 000
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		12 830	13 478	13 013	17 776	17 776	17 776	7 519	18 576	18 576	18 576
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		35 829	68 269	64 627	85 615	86 593	86 593	48 262	74 877	74 877	74 877
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue		50 836	61 227	64 654	68 275	54 987	54 987	44 978	71 621	75 130	78 811
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		15 536	19 267	12 188	24 604	24 604	24 604	8 538	25 810	27 074	28 401
Net Service charges - Waste Management		35 300	41 960	52 466	43 671	30 383	30 383	36 439	45 811	48 056	50 410
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	181 503	187 632	192 181	273 064	277 212	277 212	138 628	292 777	294 058	294 216
Pension and UIF Contributions		32 593	33 362	34 412	42 916	39 051	39 051	24 693	42 734	40 881	40 881
Medical Aid Contributions		19 861	20 963	21 985	24 085	24 572	24 572	15 638	25 573	25 614	25 614
Overtime		29 809	28 720	32 250	31 853	35 782	35 782	27 400	34 221	34 628	34 679
Performance Bonus		14 455	15 482	15 603	17 017	17 079	17 079	12 549	17 933	18 011	18 012
Motor Vehicle Allowance		22 582	23 582	24 380	30 240	31 661	31 661	18 874	32 696	32 521	32 971
Cellphone Allowance		1 598	1 663	1 919	2 221	2 307	2 307	1 357	2 314	2 341	2 341
Housing Allowances		2 671	1 725	1 569	3 047	2 355	2 355	1 096	3 199	3 163	3 163
Other benefits and allowances		5 849	5 452	6 295	6 215	6 414	6 414	4 420	6 347	6 528	5 693
Payments in lieu of leave		4 089	4 649	2 691	1 797	1 904	1 904	2 352	1 726	1 726	1 726
Long service awards		3 426	3 787	3 643	2 823	2 516	2 516	1 309	1 602	1 609	1 609
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	9 051	3 586	3 158	9 431	9 366	9 366	1 560	2 448	2 448	2 448
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance		4 495	5 030	2 935	5 829	5 262	5 262	2 750	4 973	5 005	5 008
In kind benefits											
sub-total	5	331 982	335 632	343 020	450 539	455 480	455 480	252 625	468 542	468 534	468 362
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											

Total Employee related costs	1	331 982	335 632	343 020	450 539	455 480	455 480	252 625	468 542	468 534	468 362
<u>Depreciation and amortisation</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		123 215	71 866	97 370	87 323	87 323	87 323	54 386	107 535	107 673	107 535
Lease amortisation		924	923	1 636	2 964	2 964	2 964	1 090	2 966	2 966	2 966
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	124 139	72 789	99 005	90 287	90 287	90 287	55 476	110 501	110 639	110 501
<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>											
Electricity bulk purchases		311 989	333 806	338 622	403 671	403 671	403 671	236 290	443 353	443 353	403 671
Total bulk purchases	1	311 989	333 806	338 622	403 671	403 671	403 671	236 290	443 353	443 353	403 671
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		75	75	120	100	125	125	99	170	170	170
Non-cash transfers and grants		22	259	137	279	662	662	105	663	513	463
Total transfers and grants	1	98	334	257	379	787	787	204	833	683	633
<u>Contracted Services</u>											
Outsourced Services		1 970	3 331	1 213	4 667	3 407	3 407	774	3 604	3 575	3 576
Consultants and Professional Services		23 713	15 839	12 264	29 284	42 054	42 054	25 615	33 344	33 154	33 014
Contractors		48 119	55 477	61 961	87 405	91 310	91 310	42 242	96 726	96 726	96 801
Total contracted services		73 802	74 647	75 438	121 356	136 770	136 770	68 631	133 674	133 455	133 391
<u>Operational Costs</u>	-										
Collection costs		6 927	7 358	1 124	1 200	1 200	1 200	792	64	64	64
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		10 498	7 197	10 750	10 619	10 619	10 619	10 013	11 180	11 180	11 180
Other Operational Costs		35 595	35 148	35 756	49 812	58 688	58 688	31 107	61 158	61 157	61 093
Total Operational Costs	1	53 020	49 703	47 630	61 631	70 507	70 507	41 911	72 402	72 400	72 337
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services		6 705	16 491	12 949	28 871	32 648	32 648	9 642	36 149	36 149	36 149
Operational Costs		4 277	5 699	3 116	5 565	5 765	5 765	2 690	5 942	5 942	5 942

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	10 982	22 191	16 064	34 436	38 413	38 413	12 331	42 091	42 091	42 091
--	---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Table 38 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)**FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 02 - Municipal Manager	Vote 03 - Corporate Services	Vote 04 - Social Services	Vote 05 - Technical Services	Vote 06 - Financial Services	Vote 07 - Local Economic Development And Planning	Total
R thousand	1								
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity						578 190			578 190
Service charges - Water						74 877	–		74 877
Service charges - Waste Water Management					45 811				45 811
Service charges - Waste Management				58	2 183	13	5 945	17 924	26 123
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services									–
Agency services									–
Interest					8 188	91 371	8 963		108 522
Interest earned from Receivables									–
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets									–
Dividends							100		100
Rent on Land									–
Rental from Fixed Assets									–
Licence and permits									–
Operational Revenue									–
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates						555 151	–		555 151
Surcharges and Taxes									–
Fines, penalties and forfeits									–
Licences or permits					157			8 262	8 419
Transfer and subsidies - Operational			–	274			30	–	304
Interest							11 367		11 367
Fuel Levy									–
Operational Revenue			600		3 907				4 507
Gains on disposal of Assets									–

Other Gains			2 590	500	21 197	28 720	249 470		302 477
Discontinued Operations									-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	3 190	832	81 442	1 328 322	275 875	26 187	1 715 847
Expenditure									
Employee related costs		22 570	39 311	36 509	149 750	120 685	63 642	36 075	468 542
Remuneration of councillors		26 334							26 334
Bulk purchases - electricity		260	5 587	1 073	13 588	81 871	992	7 131	110 501
Inventory consumed						224 369	29 340		253 709
Debt impairment						443 353			443 353
Depreciation and amortisation		1 021	960	2 391	10 003	244 101	586	263	259 326
Interest			-	-	13 701	217 555	68 073	-	299 328
Contracted services		1 641	39 214	9 844	7 599	61 316	12 836	1 224	133 674
Transfers and subsidies		720			113				833
Irrecoverable debts written off									-
Operational costs					-	-	-		-
Losses on disposal of Assets		3 788	15 114	11 411	11 928	12 843	16 275	1 042	72 402
Other Losses									-
Total Expenditure		56 333	100 187	61 228	206 682	1 406 093	191 744	45 734	2 068 002
Surplus/(Deficit)		(56 333)	(96 997)	(60 396)	(125 240)	(77 771)	84 131	(19 548)	(352 155)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)									-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)									-
		(56 333)	(96 997)	(60 396)	(125 240)	(77 771)	84 131	(19 548)	(352 155)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions									

Table 39 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

FS204 Metsimaholo - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/2025 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<u>Demographics</u>												
Population		Stats SA, Erf and occupational data plus growth 3% pa	116	131	149	164	174	174	174	174	174	174
Females aged 5 - 14		Young (0-14)	32		39	43	46	46	46	46	46	46
Males aged 5 - 14		Working Age (15-64)	80		103	113	129	129	129	129	129	129
Females aged 15 - 34		Elderly (65+)	4		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<u>Monthly household income (no. of households)</u>	1, 12	–										
No income						12,366	12,366	12,366	12,366	12,366	12,366	12,366
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600						14,374	14,374	14,374	14,374	14,374	14,374	14,374
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800						14,134	14,134	14,134	14,134	14,134	14,134	14,134
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200						16,570	16,570	16,570	16,570	16,570	16,570	16,570
> R819 200												
<u>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</u>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13					27'510	27'510	27'510	27'510	27'510	27'510	27'510
Insert description	2					Low Income	Low Income	Low Income	Low Income	Low Income	Low Income	Low Income
<u>Household/demographics (000)</u>												

Number of people in municipal area		115955	131,025	149,108	153,608	164	169	174	174	174	174	174
Number of poor people in municipal area		63775	72,063	82,009	89,375	91	96	96	96	96	96	96
Number of households in municipal area		32260	39,000	45,757	54,500	55	58	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		19929	22,519	25,627	27,968	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal						43,358	46,125	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,551	47,551
Informal						5,000	5,128	5,287	5,287	5,287	5,287	5,287
Total number of households			-	-	-	48,358	51,253	52,838	52,838	52,838	52,838	52,838
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s								500	500	500	500	500
Dwellings provided by private sector	5							9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062	9,062
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	9,562	9,562	9,562	9,562	9,562
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.4%	6.4%	4.3%	4.9%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%	10.1%
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases						6.0%	6.0%	6.7%	6.3%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Table 40: Draft Service Delivery Standard**Free State: Metsimaholo Local Municipality (FS204) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards**

Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
	Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	5 Days
	Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	6 Days
	Bulk Removal (Frequency)	Frequency
	Removal Bags provided (Yes/No)	Yes
	Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	Yes
	Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Frequency
	Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Frequency
	How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours
	Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	longer
	Recycling or environmentally friendly practices (Yes/No)	Yes
	Licensed landfill site (Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service		
	Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	Blue Drop
	Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Only to the indigents
	Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Per month
	Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three months
	On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting to actual readings? (months)	Three months
	<i>Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)</i>	
	One service connection affected (number of hours)	4 hours
	Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	4 hours

Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	N/A
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	24 hours
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	80 m3/hour
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	4 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	*95%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes, only in Sasolburg
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	In the Millions of Rands.
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	91 per year
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three Months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	1 Day
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	30 Days
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	30 Days
How long does the municipality take to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	15 Days
How long does the municipality take to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	30 Days
How long does the municipality take to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	120 Days

Sewerage Service Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification? To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers? <i>How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average</i> Severe overflow? (hours) Sewer blocked pipes: large pipes? (Hours) Sewer blocked pipes: small pipes? (Hours) Spillage clean-up? (hours) Replacement of manhole covers. (Hours) Road Infrastructure Services Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road. (Hours) Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road. (Hours) Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing. (Hours) Time taken to repair walkways. (Hours) Property valuations How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer) Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No) Financial Management Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase) Is the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No) Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Plants are being upgraded 100% subsidized 24 hours 24 hours 24 hours 48 hours 24 hours - availability 48 hours 96 hours 96 hours More than 120 hours One month No Stable, depend on impairment for unauthorised and cash flow for fruitless expenditure (interest paid on arrear accounts) No No

How long does it take for a Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received? Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Within 30 days Yes
Administration Reaction time on enquiries and requests? Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days) Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days) Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days) What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more) How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours) Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No) Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No) How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	7 Days 1 Day Within 5 days Within 5 days 10% No voice mails No Yes 1 Day
Community safety and licensing services How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes) How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes) How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes) How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes) How long does it take to renew a driver's license? (minutes) What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes) What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes) What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	Competency of the Province Competency of the Province Competency of the Province Competency of the Province Competency of the Province 15 Minutes Ambulance services does not belong to Municipality Same as above
Economic development	

How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	For now, is only one infrastructural project aimed at housing informal Traders
How many economic developments programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	Nothing much is forthcoming except relying on SLP initiatives from Mining Houses that are operating within our area. Projects envisage are on conceptual stage and might be implemented on 2020/2021 based on their cooperation's with us.
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	We have identified one area for development of Energy plant which might yield a reasonable amount of job creation and it's spearheaded by Provincial Department also is in the initial stage.
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create a conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes, we have incentive policy that is aimed at giving Tax Holidays for a period of Three years in line with regulations to attract and retain direct investment within our locality.
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is an information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	No
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

2.15 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, FJ Motloun, Acting Municipal Manager of Metsimaholo Local Municipality, hereby certify that the Annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Mr FJ Motloun

**Acting Municipal Manager
Metsimaholo Local Municipality (FS 204)**

(Signed copy is submitted to Treasury and uploaded on GOMUNI)